# Technical Package Cover Page

**This file contains the following documents:**

1. Summary of application (in plain language)
   - English
   - Alternative Language (Spanish)
2. First notice (NORI-Notice of Receipt of Application and Intent to Obtain a Permit)
   - English
   - Alternative Language (Spanish)
3. Second notice (NAPD-Notice of Preliminary Decision)
   - English
   - Alternative Language (Spanish)
4. Application materials *
5. Draft permit *
6. Technical summary or fact sheet *

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

# PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY FOR TPDES OR TLAP PERMIT APPLICATIONS

## Plain Language Summary Template and Instructions for Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) and Texas Land Application (TLAP) Permit Applications

Applicants should use this template to develop a plain language summary as required by Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC), Chapter 39, Subchapter H. Applicants may modify the template as necessary to accurately describe their facility as long as the summary includes the following information: (1) the function of the proposed plant or facility; (2) the expected output of the proposed plant or facility; (3) the expected pollutants that may be emitted or discharged by the proposed plant or facility; and (4) how the applicant will control those pollutants, so that the proposed plant will not have an adverse impact on human health or the environment.

Fill in the highlighted areas below to describe your facility and application in plain language. Instructions and examples are provided below. Make any other edits necessary to improve readability or grammar and to comply with the rule requirements.

If you are subject to the alternative language notice requirements in 30 TAC Section 39.426, **you must provide a translated copy of the completed plain language summary in the appropriate alternative language as part of your application package**. For your convenience, a Spanish template has been provided below.

**ENGLISH TEMPLATE FOR TPDES or TLAP NEW/RENEWAL/AMENDMENT APPLICATIONS**
**Enter 'INDUSTRIAL' or 'DOMESTIC' here WASTEWATER/STORMWATER**
*The following summary is provided for this pending water quality permit application being reviewed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as required by 30 TAC Chapter 39. The information provided in this summary may change during the technical review of the application and is not a federal enforceable representation of the permit application.*

Lake View Management and Development District (603151457) operates Long Cove WWTP (110054038), a domestic wastewater treatment facility. The facility is located at 700 feet west of the intersection of County Road 1410 and County Road 1400, in the City of Malakoff, Henderson County, Texas 75148. This application is requesting a renewal of the existing permit for land application of treated domestic wastewater not to exceed a limit of 0.039 MGD. This permit will not authorize a discharge of pollutants into water in the state.

Discharges from the facility are expected to contain five-day Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand, total suspended solids, and ammonia nitrogen. Domestic wastewater is treated by by an activated sludge process plant operating in extended aeration mode, with treatment units including an aeration basin, final clarifier, sludge digester, and chlorine contact chamber.

# TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

**NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION AND INTENT TO OBTAIN WATER QUALITY PERMIT RENEWAL**

**PERMIT NO. WQ0015631001**

**APPLICATION.** Lake View Management and Development District, 2728 North Harwood Street, Suite 500, Dallas, Texas 75201, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to renew Texas Land Application Permit (TLAP) No. WQ0015631001 to authorize the disposal of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed a daily average flow of 39,000 gallons per day via surface irrigation of 13.5 acres of non-public access land. The domestic wastewater treatment facility and disposal area are located approximately 700 feet west of the intersection of County Road 1400 and County Road 1410, near the city of Malakoff, in Henderson County, Texas 75148. TCEQ received this application on September 5, 2024. The permit application will be available for viewing and copying at Henderson County Public Library, front desk, 121 South Prairieville Street, Athens, in Henderson County, Texas prior to the date this notice is published in the newspaper. The application, including any updates, and associated notices are available electronically at the following webpage: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tlap-applications. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application. https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-96.00959,32.18981&level=18

**ADDITIONAL NOTICE.** TCEQ's Executive Director has determined the application is administratively complete and will conduct a technical review of the application. After technical review of the application is complete, the Executive Director may prepare a draft permit and will issue a preliminary decision on the application. **Notice of the Application and Preliminary Decision will be published and mailed to those who are on the county-wide mailing list and to those who are on the mailing list for this application. That notice will contain the deadline for submitting public comments.**

**PUBLIC COMMENT / PUBLIC MEETING. You may submit public comments or request a public meeting on this application.** The purpose of a public meeting is to provide the opportunity to submit comments or to ask questions about the application. TCEQ will hold a public meeting if the Executive Director determines that there is a significant degree of public interest in the application or if requested by a local legislator. A public meeting is not a contested case hearing.

**OPPORTUNITY FOR A CONTESTED CASE HEARING.** After the deadline for submitting public comments, the Executive Director will consider all timely comments and prepare a

response to all relevant and material, or significant public comments. **Unless the application is directly referred for a contested case hearing, the response to comments, and the Executive Director's decision on the application, will be mailed to everyone who submitted public comments and to those persons who are on the mailing list for this application. If comments are received, the mailing will also provide instructions for requesting reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision and for requesting a contested case hearing.** A contested case hearing is a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in state district court.

**TO REQUEST A CONTESTED CASE HEARING, YOU MUST INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN YOUR REQUEST: your name, address, phone number; applicant's name and proposed permit number; the location and distance of your property/activities relative to the proposed facility; a specific description of how you would be adversely affected by the facility in a way not common to the general public; a list of all disputed issues of fact that you submit during the comment period and, the statement "[I/we] request a contested case hearing." If the request for contested case hearing is filed on behalf of a group or association, the request must designate the group's representative for receiving future correspondence; identify by name and physical address an individual member of the group who would be adversely affected by the proposed facility or activity; provide the information discussed above regarding the affected member's location and distance from the facility or activity; explain how and why the member would be affected; and explain how the interests the group seeks to protect are relevant to the group's purpose.**

Following the close of all applicable comment and request periods, the Executive Director will forward the application and any requests for reconsideration or for a contested case hearing to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.

The Commission may only grant a request for a contested case hearing on issues the requestor submitted in their timely comments that were not subsequently withdrawn. **If a hearing is granted, the subject of a hearing will be limited to disputed issues of fact or mixed questions of fact and law relating to relevant and material water quality concerns submitted during the comment period.**

**TCEQ may act on an application to renew a permit for discharge of wastewater without providing an opportunity for a contested case hearing if certain criteria are met.**

**MAILING LIST.** If you submit public comments, a request for a contested case hearing or a reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision, you will be added to the mailing list for this specific application to receive future public notices mailed by the Office of the Chief Clerk. In addition, you may request to be placed on: (1) the permanent mailing list for a specific applicant name and permit number; and/or (2) the mailing list for a specific county. If you wish to be placed on the permanent and/or the county mailing list, clearly specify which list(s) and send your request to TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk at the address below.

**INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE.** For details about the status of the application, visit the Commissioners' Integrated Database at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid. Search the database using the permit number for this application, which is provided at the top of this notice.

**AGENCY CONTACTS AND INFORMATION.** All public comments and requests must be submitted either electronically at **https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/**, or in

writing to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Please be aware that any contact information you provide, including your name, phone number, email address and physical address will become part of the agency's public record. For more information about this permit application or the permitting process, please call the TCEQ Public Education Program, Toll Free, at 1-800-687-4040 or visit their website at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep. Si desea información en Español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

Further information may also be obtained from Lake View Management and Development District at the address stated above or by calling Mr. Guymon Phillips, District Engineer, at 214-725-4200.

Issuance Date: September 24, 2024

# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

**COMBINED**

**NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION AND INTENT TO OBTAIN WATER QUALITY PERMIT (NORI)**

**AND**

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION AND PRELIMINARY DECISION FOR TPDES PERMIT FOR MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER**

**RENEWAL**

**PERMIT NO. WQ0015631001**

**APPLICATION AND PRELIMINARY DECISION**. Lake View Management and Development District, 2728 North Harwood Street, Suite 500, Dallas, Texas 75201, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to renew Texas Land Application Permit (TLAP) No. WQ0015631001 to authorize the disposal of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed a daily average flow of 39,000 gallons per day via surface irrigation of 13.5 acres of non-public access land. This permit will not authorize a discharge of pollutants into water in the state. TCEQ received this application on September 5, 2024.

**This combined notice is being issued to update the applicant's contact name and phone number stated in the NORI.**

The wastewater treatment facility and disposal site are located 700 feet west of the intersection of County Road 1400 and County Road 1410, north of the City of Malakoff, Henderson County, Texas 75148. The wastewater treatment facility and disposal site are located in the drainage basin of Cedar Creek Reservoir in Segment No. 0818 of the Trinity River Basin. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and is not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application. https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-96.00959,32.18981&level=18

The TCEQ Executive Director has completed the technical review of the application and prepared a draft permit. The draft permit, if approved, would establish the conditions under which the facility must operate. The Executive Director has made a preliminary decision that this permit, if issued, meets all statutory and regulatory requirements. The permit application, Executive Director's preliminary decision, and draft permit are available for viewing and copying at Henderson County Public Library, front desk, 121 South Prairieville Street, Athens, Texas. The application, including any updates, and associated notices are available electronically at the following webpage: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tlap-applications.

**PUBLIC COMMENT / PUBLIC MEETING**. **You may submit public comments or request a public meeting about this application.** The purpose of a public meeting is to provide the opportunity to submit comments or to ask questions about the application. TCEQ holds a public meeting if the Executive Director determines that there is a significant degree of public interest in the application or if requested by a local legislator. A public meeting is not a contested case hearing.

**OPPORTUNITY FOR A CONTESTED CASE HEARING**. After the deadline for submitting public comments, the Executive Director will consider all timely comments and prepare a response to all relevant and material, or significant public comments. **Unless the application is directly referred for a contested case hearing, the response to comments will be mailed to everyone who submitted public comments and to those persons who are on the mailing list for this application. If comments are received, the mailing will also provide instructions for requesting a contested case hearing or reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision**. A contested case hearing is a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in a state district court.

**TO REQUEST A CONTESTED CASE HEARING, YOU MUST INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN YOUR REQUEST: your name, address, phone number; applicant's name and proposed permit number; the location and distance of your property/activities relative to the proposed facility; a specific description of how you would be adversely affected by the facility in a way not common to the general public; a list of all disputed issues of fact that you submit during the comment period; and the statement "[I/we] request a contested case hearing." If the request for contested case hearing is filed on behalf of a group or association, the request must designate the group's representative for receiving future correspondence; identify by name and physical address an individual member of the group who would be adversely affected by the proposed facility or activity; provide the information discussed above regarding the affected member's location and distance from the facility or activity; explain how and why the member would be affected; and explain how the interests the group seeks to protect are relevant to the group's purpose.**

Following the close of all applicable comment and request periods, the Executive Director will forward the application and any requests for reconsideration or for a contested case hearing to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.

The Commission may only grant a request for a contested case hearing on issues the requestor submitted in their timely comments that were not subsequently withdrawn. **If a hearing is granted, the subject of a hearing will be limited to disputed issues of fact or mixed questions of fact and law relating to relevant and material water quality concerns submitted during the comment period. TCEQ may act on an application to renew a permit for discharge of wastewater without providing an opportunity for a contested case hearing if certain criteria are met.**

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ACTION**. The Executive Director may issue final approval of the application unless a timely contested case hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed. If a timely hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed, the Executive Director will not issue final approval of the permit and will forward the application and request to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.

**MAILING LIST**. If you submit public comments, a request for a contested case hearing or a reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision, you will be added to the mailing list for this specific application to receive future public notices mailed by the Office of the Chief Clerk. In addition, you may request to be placed on: (1) the permanent mailing list for a specific applicant name and permit number; and/or (2) the mailing list for a specific county. If you wish to be placed on the permanent and/or the county mailing list, clearly specify which list(s) and send your request to TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk at the address below.

**All written public comments and public meeting requests must be submitted to the Office of the Chief Clerk, MC 105, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087 or electronically at** www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment **within 30 days from the date of newspaper publication of this notice.**

**INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE.** For details about the status of the application, visit the Commissioners' Integrated Database at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid. Search the database using the permit number for this application, which is provided at the top of this notice.

**AGENCY CONTACTS AND INFORMATION.** Public comments and requests must be submitted either electronically at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment, or in writing to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC 105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Any personal information you submit to the TCEQ will become part of the agency's record; this includes email addresses. For more information about this permit application or the permitting process, please call the TCEQ Public Education Program, Toll Free, at 1-800-687-4040 or visit their website at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep. Si desea información en Español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

Further information may also be obtained from Lake View Management and Development District at the address stated above or by calling **Mr. Jim Knight, District Engineer, at (972) 322-7990.**

Issuance Date: July 2, 2025

PERMIT NO. WQ0015631001

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

This is a renewal of Permit No. WQ0015631001 issued on February 11, 2020.

PERMIT TO DISCHARGE WASTES
under provisions of Chapter 26
of the Texas Water Code

Lake View Management and Development District

whose mailing address is

2728 North Harwood Street, Suite 500,
Dallas, Texas 75201

Nature of Business Producing Waste: Domestic wastewater treatment operation, SIC Code 4952.

General Description and Location of Waste Disposal System:

Description: The Long Cove Wastewater Treatment Facility consists of an activated sludge process plant using the extended aeration mode. Treatment units for the Interim I phase include an aeration basin, a final clarifier, an aerobic sludge digester, and a chlorine contact chamber. Treatment units for the Interim II phase will include two aeration basins, two final clarifiers, two aerobic sludge digesters, and two chlorine contact chambers. Treatment units for the Final phase will include three aeration basins, three final clarifiers, three aerobic sludge digesters, and three chlorine contact chambers. The permittee is authorized to dispose of treated domestic wastewater effluent at a daily average flow not to exceed 0.013 million gallons per day (MGD) in the Interim I phase, 0.026 MGD in the Interim II phase, and 0.039 MGD in the Final phase via surface irrigation of 4.5 acres (Interim I), 9.0 acres (Interim II), and 13.5 acres (Final) of non-public access land. The facility includes one storage pond with a total surface area of 1.32 acres and total capacity of 11.18 acre-feet for storage of treated effluent prior to irrigation. Application rates to the irrigated land shall not exceed 3.24 acre-feet per year per acre irrigated. The irrigated crops include bermuda and rye grass.

Location: The wastewater treatment facility and disposal site are located 700 feet west of the intersection of County Road 1400 and County Road 1410, north of the City of Malakoff, Henderson County, Texas 75148 (See Attachment A.)

Drainage Area: The wastewater treatment facility and disposal site are located in the drainage basin of Cedar Creek Reservoir in Segment No. 0818 of the Trinity River Basin. No discharge of pollutants into water in the state is authorized by this permit.

This permit and the authorization contained herein shall expire at midnight, **ten years from the date of issuance**.

ISSUED DATE:

_____
For the Commission

**EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

**Conditions of the Permit: No discharge of pollutants into water in the state is authorized.**

A. Effluent Limitations

Character: Treated Domestic Sewage Effluent

Volume: Daily Average Flow – 0.013 MGD from the treatment system (Interim I phase)
Daily Average Flow – 0.026 MGD from the treatment system (Interim II phase)
Daily Average Flow – 0.039 MGD from the treatment system (Final phase)

Quality: The following effluent limitations are required:

| | Effluent Concentrations (Not to Exceed) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parameter | Daily Average mg/l | 7-Day Average mg/l | Daily Maximum mg/ | Single Grab mg/l |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day) | 20 | N/A | N/A | 65 |
| Total Suspended Solids | 20 | N/A | N/A | 65 |

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units.

The effluent shall be chlorinated in a chlorine contact chamber to a residual of 1.0 mg/l with a minimum detention time of 20 minutes.

B. Monitoring Requirements:

| Parameter | Monitoring Frequency | Sample Type |
|---|---|---|
| Flow | Continuous | Totalizing Meter |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day) | One/week | Grab |
| Total Suspended Solids | One/week | Grab |
| pH | One/week | Grab |
| Chlorine Residual | Daily | Grab |

The monitoring shall be done after the final treatment unit and prior to storage of the treated effluent. If the effluent is land applied directly from the treatment system, monitoring shall be done after the final treatment unit and prior to land application. These records shall be maintained on a monthly basis and be available at the plant site for inspection by authorized representatives of the Commission for at least three years.

## STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS

This permit is granted in accordance with the Texas Water Code and the rules and other Orders of the Commission and the laws of the State of Texas.

## DEFINITIONS

All definitions in Section 26.001 of the Texas Water Code and 30 TAC Chapter 305 shall apply to this permit and are incorporated by reference. Some specific definitions of words or phrases used in this permit are as follows:

1. Flow Measurements

    a. Daily average flow - the arithmetic average of all determinations of the daily flow within a period of one calendar month. The daily average flow determination shall consist of determinations made on at least four separate days. If instantaneous measurements are used to determine the daily flow, the determination shall be the arithmetic average of all instantaneous measurements taken during that month. Daily average flow determination for intermittent discharges shall consist of a minimum of three flow determinations on days of discharge.

    b. Annual average flow - the arithmetic average of all daily flow determinations taken within the preceding 12 consecutive calendar months. The annual average flow determination shall consist of daily flow volume determinations made by a totalizing meter, charted on a chart recorder and limited to major domestic wastewater discharge facilities with a 1 million gallons per day or greater permitted flow.

    c. Instantaneous flow - the measured flow during the minimum time required to interpret the flow measuring device.

2. Concentration Measurements

    a. Daily average concentration - the arithmetic average of all effluent samples, composite or grab as required by this permit, within a period of one calendar month, consisting of at least four separate representative measurements.

        i. For domestic wastewater treatment plants - When four samples are not available in a calendar month, the arithmetic average (weighted by flow) of all values in the previous four consecutive month period consisting of at least four measurements shall be utilized as the daily average concentration.

        ii. For all other wastewater treatment plants - When four samples are not available in a calendar month, the arithmetic average (weighted by flow) of all values taken during the month shall be utilized as the daily average concentration.

    b. 7-day average concentration - the arithmetic average of all effluent samples, composite or grab as required by this permit, within a period of one calendar week, Sunday through Saturday.

    c. Daily maximum concentration - the maximum concentration measured on a single day, by the sample type specified in the permit, within a period of one calendar month.

3. Sample Type

   a. Composite sample - For domestic wastewater, a composite sample is a sample made up of a minimum of three effluent portions collected in a continuous 24-hour period or during the period of daily discharge if less than 24 hours, and combined in volumes proportional to flow, and collected at the intervals required by 30 TAC § 319.9 (a). For industrial wastewater, a composite sample is a sample made up of a minimum of three effluent portions collected in a continuous 24-hour period or during the period of daily discharge if less than 24 hours, and combined in volumes proportional to flow, and collected at the intervals required by 30 TAC § 319.9 (b).

   b. Grab sample - an individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.

4. Treatment Facility (facility) - wastewater facilities used in the conveyance, storage, treatment, recycling, reclamation and/or disposal of domestic sewage, industrial wastes, agricultural wastes, recreational wastes, or other wastes including sludge handling or disposal facilities under the jurisdiction of the Commission.

5. The term "sewage sludge" is defined as solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in 30 TAC Chapter 312. This includes the solids which have not been classified as hazardous waste separated from wastewater by unit processes.

6. The term "biosolids" is defined as sewage sludge that has been tested or processed to meet Class A, Class AB, or Class B pathogen standards in 30 TAC Chapter 312 for beneficial use.

7. Bypass - the intentional diversion of a waste stream from any portion of a treatment facility.

**MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

1. Monitoring Requirements

   Monitoring results shall be collected at the intervals specified in the permit. Unless otherwise specified in this permit or otherwise ordered by the Commission, the permittee shall conduct effluent sampling in accordance with 30 TAC §§ 319.4 - 319.12.

   As provided by state law, the permittee is subject to administrative, civil and criminal penalties, as applicable, for negligently or knowingly violating the Texas Water Code, Chapters 26, 27, and 28, and Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 361, including but not limited to knowingly making any false statement, representation, or certification on any report, record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports, records or reports of compliance or noncompliance, or falsifying, tampering with or knowingly rendering inaccurate any monitoring device or method required by this permit or violating any other requirement imposed by state or federal regulations.

2. Test Procedures

   a. Unless otherwise specified in this permit, test procedures for the analysis of pollutants shall comply with procedures specified in 30 TAC §§ 319.11 - 319.12. Measurements, tests and calculations shall be accurately accomplished in a representative manner.

b. All laboratory tests submitted to demonstrate compliance with this permit must meet the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification.

3. Records of Results

a. Monitoring samples and measurements shall be taken at times and in a manner so as to be representative of the monitored activity.

b. Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the permittee's sewage sludge or biosolids use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years, monitoring and reporting records, including strip charts and records of calibration and maintenance, copies of all records required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period of three years from the date of the record or sample, measurement, report, or application. This period shall be extended at the request of the Executive Director.

c. Records of monitoring activities shall include the following:

i. date, time and place of sample or measurement;
ii. identity of individual who collected the sample or made the measurement.
iii. date and time of analysis;
iv. identity of the individual and laboratory who performed the analysis;
v. the technique or method of analysis; and
vi. the results of the analysis or measurement and quality assurance/quality control records.

The period during which records are required to be kept shall be automatically extended to the date of the final disposition of any administrative or judicial enforcement action that may be instituted against the permittee.

4. Additional Monitoring by Permittee

If the permittee monitors any pollutant at the location(s) designated herein more frequently than required by this permit using approved analytical methods as specified above, all results of such monitoring shall be included in determining compliance with permit requirements.

5. Calibration of Instruments

All automatic flow measuring or recording devices and all totalizing meters for measuring flows shall be accurately calibrated by a trained person at plant start-up and as often thereafter as necessary to ensure accuracy, but not less often than annually unless authorized by the Executive Director for a longer period. Such person shall verify in writing that the device is operating properly and giving accurate results. Copies of the verification shall be retained at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period of three years.

6. Compliance Schedule Reports

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of the permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date to the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

7. Noncompliance Notification

   a. In accordance with 30 TAC § 305.125(9), any noncompliance which may endanger human health or safety, or the environment shall be reported by the permittee to the TCEQ. Except as allowed by 30 TAC § 305.132, report of such information shall be provided orally or by facsimile transmission (FAX) to the Regional Office within 24 hours of becoming aware of the noncompliance. A written submission of such information shall also be provided by the permittee to the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) within five working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the potential danger to human health or safety, or the environment; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times; if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance, and to mitigate its adverse effects.

   b. The following violations shall be reported under Monitoring and Reporting Requirement 7.a.:

      i. Unauthorized discharges as defined in Permit Condition 2(g).

      ii. Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.

   c. In addition to the above, any effluent violation which deviates from the permitted effluent limitation by more than 40% shall be reported by the permittee in writing to the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) within 5 working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance.

   d. Any noncompliance other than that specified in this section, or any required information not submitted or submitted incorrectly, shall be reported to the Enforcement Division (MC 224) as promptly as possible.

8. In accordance with the procedures described in 30 TAC §§ 35.301 - 35.303 (relating to Water Quality Emergency and Temporary Orders) if the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice by applying for such authorization.

9. Changes in Discharges of Toxic Substances

   All existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural permittees shall notify the Regional Office, orally or by facsimile transmission within 24 hours, and both the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) in writing within five (5) working days, after becoming aware of or having reason to believe:

   a. That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant listed at 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D, Tables II and III (excluding Total Phenols) which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following “notification levels”:

i. One hundred micrograms per liter (100 µg/L);
ii. Two hundred micrograms per liter (200 µg/L) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; five hundred micrograms per liter (500 µg/L) for 2,4-dinitrophenol and for 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; and one milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;
iii. Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application; or
iv. The level established by the TCEQ.

b. That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in any discharge, on a nonroutine or infrequent basis, of a toxic pollutant which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":

i. Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 µg/L);
ii. One milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;
iii. Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application; or
iv. The level established by the TCEQ.

10. Signatories to Reports

All reports and other information requested by the Executive Director shall be signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

**PERMIT CONDITIONS**

1. General

a. When the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in an application or in any report to the Executive Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

b. This permit is granted on the basis of the information supplied and representations made by the permittee during action on an application, and relying upon the accuracy and completeness of that information and those representations. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked, in whole or in part, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 305, Subchapter D, during its term for good cause including, but not limited to, the following:

i. Violation of any terms or conditions of this permit;
ii. Obtaining this permit by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts; or
iii. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge.

c. The permittee shall furnish to the Executive Director, upon request and within a reasonable time, any information to determine whether cause exists for amending, revoking, suspending or terminating the permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Executive Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by the permit.

2. Compliance

   a. Acceptance of the permit by the person to whom it is issued constitutes acknowledgment and agreement that such person will comply with all the terms and conditions embodied in the permit, and the rules and other orders of the Commission.

   b. The permittee has a duty to comply with all conditions of the permit. Failure to comply with any permit condition constitutes a violation of the permit and the Texas Water Code or the Texas Health and Safety Code, and is grounds for enforcement action, for permit amendment, revocation or suspension, or for denial of a permit renewal application or an application for a permit for another facility.

   c. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the permit.

   d. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal or other permit violation which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

   e. Authorization from the Commission is required before beginning any change in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with any permit requirements.

   f. A permit may be amended, suspended and reissued, or revoked for cause in accordance with 30 TAC §§ 305.62 and 305.66 and Texas Water Code Section 7.302. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit amendment, suspension and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.

   g. There shall be no unauthorized discharge of wastewater or any other waste. For the purpose of this permit, an unauthorized discharge is considered to be any discharge of wastewater into or adjacent to water in the state at any location not permitted as an outfall or otherwise defined in the Special Provisions section of this permit.

   h. The permittee is subject to administrative, civil, and criminal penalties, as applicable, under Texas Water Code §§ 7.051 - 7.075 (relating to Administrative Penalties), 7.101 - 7.111 (relating to Civil Penalties), and 7.141 - 7.202 (relating to Criminal Offenses and Penalties).

3. Inspections and Entry

   a. Inspection and entry shall be allowed as prescribed in the Texas Water Code Chapters 26, 27, and 28, and Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 361.

   b. The members of the Commission and employees and agents of the Commission are entitled to enter any public or private property at any reasonable time for the purpose of inspecting and investigating conditions relating to the quality of water in the state or the compliance with any rule, regulation, permit or other order of the Commission. Members, employees, or agents of the Commission and Commission contractors are entitled to enter public or private property at any reasonable time to investigate or

monitor or, if the responsible party is not responsive or there is an immediate danger to public health or the environment, to remove or remediate a condition related to the quality of water in the state. Members, employees, Commission contractors, or agents acting under this authority who enter private property shall observe the establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection, and if the property has management in residence, shall notify management or the person then in charge of his presence and shall exhibit proper credentials. If any member, employee, Commission contractor, or agent is refused the right to enter in or on public or private property under this authority, the Executive Director may invoke the remedies authorized in Texas Water Code Section 7.002. The statement above, that Commission entry shall occur in accordance with an establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection, is not grounds for denial or restriction of entry to any part of the facility, but merely describes the Commission's duty to observe appropriate rules and regulations during an inspection.

4. Permit Amendment and/or Renewal

   a. The permittee shall give notice to the Executive Director as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility if such alterations or additions would require a permit amendment or result in a violation of permit requirements. Notice shall also be required under this paragraph when:

      i. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements in Monitoring and Reporting Requirements No. 9;

      ii. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.

   b. Prior to any facility modifications, additions, or expansions that will increase the plant capacity beyond the permitted flow, the permittee must apply for and obtain proper authorization from the Commission before commencing construction.

   c. The permittee must apply for an amendment or renewal at least 180 days prior to expiration of the existing permit in order to continue a permitted activity after the expiration date of the permit. If an application is submitted prior to the expiration date of the permit, the existing permit shall remain in effect until the application is approved, denied, or returned. If the application is returned or denied, authorization to continue such activity shall terminate upon the effective date of the action. If an application is not submitted prior to the expiration date of the permit, the permit shall expire and authorization to continue such activity shall terminate.

   d. Prior to accepting or generating wastes which are not described in the permit application or which would result in a significant change in the quantity or quality of the existing discharge, the permittee must report the proposed changes to the Commission. The permittee must apply for a permit amendment reflecting any necessary changes in permit conditions, including effluent limitations for pollutants not identified and limited by this

permit.

e. In accordance with the Texas Water Code § 26.029(b), after a public hearing, notice of which shall be given to the permittee, the Commission may require the permittee, from time to time, for good cause, in accordance with applicable laws, to conform to new or additional conditions.

5. Permit Transfer

a. Prior to any transfer of this permit, Commission approval must be obtained. The Commission shall be notified in writing of any change in control or ownership of facilities authorized by this permit. Such notification should be sent to the Applications Review and Processing Team (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division.

b. A permit may be transferred only according to the provisions of 30 TAC § 305.64 (relating to Transfer of Permits) and 30 TAC § 50.133 (relating to Executive Director Action on Application or WQMP update).

6. Relationship to Hazardous Waste Activities

This permit does not authorize any activity of hazardous waste storage, processing, or disposal which requires a permit or other authorization pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code.

7. Property Rights

A permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

8. Permit Enforceability

The conditions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstances, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, shall not be affected thereby.

9. Relationship to Permit Application

The application pursuant to which the permit has been issued is incorporated herein; provided, however, that in the event of a conflict between the provisions of this permit and the application, the provisions of the permit shall control.

10. Notice of Bankruptcy.

a. Each permittee shall notify the Executive Director, in writing, immediately following the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy under any chapter of Title 11 (Bankruptcy) of the United States Code (11 USC) by or against:

i. the permittee;
ii. an entity (as that term is defined in 11 USC, § 101(14)) controlling the permittee or listing the permit or permittee as property of the estate; or
iii. an affiliate (as that term is defined in 11 USC, § 101(2)) of the permittee.

b. This notification must indicate:

i. the name of the permittee;
ii. the permit number(s);
iii. the bankruptcy court in which the petition for bankruptcy was filed; and
iv. the date of filing of the petition.

**OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

1. The permittee shall at all times ensure that the facility and all of its systems of collection, treatment, and disposal are properly operated and maintained. This includes, but is not limited to, the regular, periodic examination of wastewater solids within the treatment plant by the operator in order to maintain an appropriate quantity and quality of solids inventory as described in the various operator training manuals and according to accepted industry standards for process control. Process control, maintenance, and operations records shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative, for a period of three years.

2. Upon request by the Executive Director, the permittee shall take appropriate samples and provide proper analysis in order to demonstrate compliance with Commission rules. Unless otherwise specified in this permit or otherwise ordered by the Commission, the permittee shall comply with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 312 concerning sewage sludge or biosolids use and disposal and 30 TAC §§ 319.21 - 319.29 concerning the discharge of certain hazardous metals.

3. Domestic wastewater treatment facilities shall comply with the following provisions:

   a. The permittee shall notify the Municipal Permits Team, Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, in writing, of any facility expansion at least 90 days prior to conducting such activity.

   b. The permittee shall submit a closure plan for review and approval to the Municipal Permits Team, Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, for any closure activity at least 90 days prior to conducting such activity. Closure is the act of permanently taking a waste management unit or treatment facility out of service and includes the permanent removal from service of any pit, tank, pond, lagoon, surface impoundment and/or other treatment unit regulated by this permit.

4. The permittee is responsible for installing prior to plant start-up, and subsequently maintaining, adequate safeguards to prevent the discharge of untreated or inadequately treated wastes during electrical power failures by means of alternate power sources, standby generators, and/or retention of inadequately treated wastewater.

5. Unless otherwise specified, the permittee shall provide a readily accessible sampling point and, where applicable, an effluent flow measuring device or other acceptable means by which effluent flow may be determined.

6. The permittee shall remit an annual water quality fee to the Commission as required by 30 TAC Chapter 21. Failure to pay the fee may result in revocation of this permit under Texas Water Code § 7.302(b)(6).

7. Documentation

   For all written notifications to the Commission required of the permittee by this permit, the permittee shall keep and make available a copy of each such notification under the same conditions as self-monitoring data are required to be kept and made available. Except for information specified as not confidential in 30 TAC § 1.5(d), any information submitted pursuant to this permit may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted in the manner prescribed in the application form or by stamping the words "confidential business information" on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, information may be made available to the public without further notice. If the Commission or Executive Director agrees with the designation of confidentiality, the TCEQ will not provide the information for public inspection unless required by the Texas Attorney General or a court pursuant to an open records request. If the Executive Director does not agree with the designation of confidentiality, the person submitting the information will be notified.

8. Facilities which generate domestic wastewater shall comply with the following provisions; domestic wastewater treatment facilities at permitted industrial sites are excluded.

   a. Whenever flow measurements for any domestic sewage treatment facility reach 75 percent of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, the permittee must initiate engineering and financial planning for expansion and/or upgrading of the domestic wastewater treatment and/or collection facilities. Whenever the flow reaches 90 percent of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, the permittee shall obtain necessary authorization from the Commission to commence construction of the necessary additional treatment and/or collection facilities. In the case of a domestic wastewater treatment facility which reaches 75 percent of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, and the planned population to be served or the quantity of waste produced is not expected to exceed the design limitations of the treatment facility, the permittee shall submit an engineering report supporting this claim to the Executive Director of the Commission.

      If in the judgement of the Executive Director the population to be served will not cause permit noncompliance, then the requirement of this section may be waived. To be effective, any waiver must be in writing and signed by the Director of the Enforcement Division (MC 219) of the Commission, and such waiver of these requirements will be reviewed upon expiration of the existing permit; however, any such waiver shall not be interpreted as condoning or excusing any violation of any permit parameter.

   b. The plans and specifications for domestic sewage collection and treatment works associated with any domestic permit must be approved by the Commission and failure to secure approval before commencing construction of such works or making a discharge is a violation of this permit and each day is an additional violation until approval has been secured.

   c. Permits for domestic wastewater treatment plants are granted subject to the policy of the Commission to encourage the development of area-wide waste collection, treatment and disposal systems. The Commission reserves the right to amend any domestic wastewater permit in accordance with applicable procedural requirements to require the system covered by this permit to be integrated into an area-wide system, should such be developed; to require the delivery of the wastes authorized to be collected in, treated by or

discharged from said system, to such area-wide system; or to amend this permit in any other particular to effectuate the Commission's policy. Such amendments may be made when the changes required are advisable for water quality control purposes and are feasible on the basis of waste treatment technology, engineering, financial, and related considerations existing at the time the changes are required, exclusive of the loss of investment in or revenues from any then existing or proposed waste collection, treatment or disposal system.

9. Domestic wastewater treatment plants shall be operated and maintained by sewage plant operators holding a valid certificate of competency at the required level as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 30.

10. Facilities which generate industrial solid waste as defined in 30 TAC § 335.1 shall comply with these provisions:

    a. Any solid waste, as defined in 30 TAC § 335.1 (including but not limited to such wastes as garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment, water supply treatment plant or air pollution control facility, discarded materials, discarded materials to be recycled, whether the waste is solid, liquid, or semisolid), generated by the permittee during the management and treatment of wastewater, must be managed in accordance with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 335, relating to Industrial Solid Waste Management.

    b. Industrial wastewater that is being collected, accumulated, stored, or processed before discharge through any final discharge outfall, specified by this permit, is considered to be industrial solid waste until the wastewater passes through the actual point source discharge and must be managed in accordance with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 335.

    c. The permittee shall provide written notification, pursuant to the requirements of 30 TAC § 335.8(b)(1), to the Corrective Action Section (MC 127) of the Remediation Division informing the Commission of any closure activity involving an Industrial Solid Waste Management Unit, at least 90 days prior to conducting such an activity.

    d. Construction of any industrial solid waste management unit requires the prior written notification of the proposed activity to the Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Remediation Support Division. No person shall dispose of industrial solid waste, including sludge or other solids from wastewater treatment processes, prior to fulfilling the deed recordation requirements of 30 TAC § 335.5.

    e. The term "industrial solid waste management unit" means a landfill, surface impoundment, waste-pile, industrial furnace, incinerator, cement kiln, injection well, container, drum, salt dome waste containment cavern, or any other structure vessel, appurtenance, or other improvement on land used to manage industrial solid waste.

    f. The permittee shall keep management records for all sludge (or other waste) removed from any wastewater treatment process. These records shall fulfill all applicable requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 335 and must include the following, as it pertains to wastewater treatment and discharge:

        i. Volume of waste and date(s) generated from treatment process;
        ii. Volume of waste disposed of on-site or shipped off-site;

iii. Date(s) of disposal;
iv. Identity of hauler or transporter;
v. Location of disposal site; and
vi. Method of final disposal.

The above records shall be maintained on a monthly basis. The records shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by authorized representatives of the TCEQ for at least five years.

11. For industrial facilities to which the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 335 do not apply, sludge and solid wastes, including tank cleaning and contaminated solids for disposal, shall be disposed of in accordance with Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

TCEQ Revision 06/2020

**SLUDGE PROVISIONS**

The permittee is authorized to dispose of sludge or biosolids only at a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) authorized land application site, co-disposal landfill, wastewater treatment facility, or facility that further processes sludge. **The disposal of sludge or biosolids by land application on property owned, leased or under the direct control of the permittee is a violation of the permit unless the site is authorized with the TCEQ. This provision does not authorize Distribution and Marketing of Class A or Class AB Biosolids. This provision does not authorize the permittee to land apply biosolids on property owned, leased or under the direct control of the permittee.**

## SECTION I. REQUIREMENTS APPLYING TO ALL SEWAGE SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS LAND APPLICATION

### A. General Requirements

1. The permittee shall handle and dispose of sewage sludge or biosolids in accordance with 30 TAC § 312 and all other applicable state and federal regulations in a manner that protects public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects due to any toxic pollutants that may be present in the sludge or biosolids.

2. In all cases, if the person (permit holder) who prepares the sewage sludge or biosolids supplies the sewage sludge or biosolids to another person for land application use or to the owner or lease holder of the land, the permit holder shall provide necessary information to the parties who receive the sludge or biosolids to assure compliance with these regulations.

3. The land application of processed or unprocessed chemical toilet waste, grease trap waste, grit trap waste, milk solids, or similar non-hazardous municipal or industrial solid wastes, or any of the wastes listed in this provision combined with biosolids, WTP residuals or domestic septage is prohibited unless the grease trap waste is added at a fats, oil and grease (FOG) receiving facility as part of an anaerobic digestion process.

### B. Testing Requirements

1. Sewage sludge or biosolids shall be tested once during the term of this permit in accordance with the method specified in both 40 CFR Part 261, Appendix II and 40 CFR Part 268, Appendix I [Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)] or other method that receives the prior approval of the TCEQ for the contaminants listed in 40 CFR Part 261.24, Table 1. Sewage sludge or biosolids failing this test shall be managed according to RCRA standards for generators of hazardous waste, and the waste's disposition must be in accordance with all applicable requirements for hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal. Following failure of any TCLP test, the management or disposal of sewage sludge or biosolids at a facility other than an authorized hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal facility shall be prohibited until such time as the permittee can demonstrate the sewage sludge or biosolids no longer exhibits the hazardous waste toxicity characteristics (as demonstrated by the results of the TCLP tests). A written report shall be provided to both the TCEQ Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Registration Support Division and the Regional Director (MC Region 5) within seven (7) days after failing the TCLP Test.

The report shall contain test results, certification that unauthorized waste management has stopped, and a summary of alternative disposal plans that comply with RCRA standards for the management of hazardous waste. The report shall be addressed to: Director, Permitting and Registration Support Division (MC 129), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. In addition, the permittee shall prepare an annual report on the results of all sludge toxicity testing. The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30th of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 5) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

2. Biosolids shall not be applied to the land if the concentration of the pollutants exceeds the pollutant concentration criteria in Table 1. The frequency of testing for pollutants in Table 1 is found in Section I.C. of this permit.

TABLE 1

| Pollutant | Ceiling Concentration (Milligrams per kilogram)* |
|---|---|
| Arsenic | 75 |
| Cadmium | 85 |
| Chromium | 3000 |
| Copper | 4300 |
| Lead | 840 |
| Mercury | 57 |
| Molybdenum | 75 |
| Nickel | 420 |
| PCBs | 49 |
| Selenium | 100 |
| Zinc | 7500 |

* Dry weight basis

3. Pathogen Control

All sewage sludge that is applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site must be treated by one of the following methods to ensure that the sludge meets either the Class A, Class AB or Class B biosolids pathogen requirements.

a. For sewage sludge to be classified as Class A biosolids with respect to pathogens, the density of fecal coliform in the sewage sludge must be less than 1,000 most probable number (MPN) per gram of total solids (dry weight basis), or the density of Salmonella sp. bacteria in the sewage sludge must be less than three MPN per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed. In addition, one of the alternatives listed below must be met:

Alternative 1 - The temperature of the sewage sludge that is used or disposed shall be maintained at or above a specific value for a period of time. See 30 TAC § 312.82(a)(3)(A) for specific information;

Alternative 5 (PFRP) - Sewage sludge that is used or disposed of must be treated in one of the Processes to Further Reduce Pathogens (PFRP) described in 40 CFR Part 503, Appendix B. PFRP include composting, heat drying, heat treatment, and thermophilic aerobic digestion; or

Alternative 6 (PFRP Equivalent) - Sewage sludge that is used or disposed of must be treated in a process that has been approved by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency as being equivalent to those in Alternative 5.

b. For sewage sludge to be classified as Class AB biosolids with respect to pathogens, the density of fecal coliform in the sewage sludge must be less than 1,000 MPN per gram of total solids (dry weight basis), or the density of *Salmonella* sp. bacteria in the sewage sludge be less than three MPN per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed. In addition, one of the alternatives listed below must be met:

   Alternative 2 - The pH of the sewage sludge that is used or disposed shall be raised to above 12 std. units and shall remain above 12 std. units for 72 hours.

   The temperature of the sewage sludge shall be above 52° Celsius for 12 hours or longer during the period that the pH of the sewage sludge is above 12 std. units.

   At the end of the 72-hour period during which the pH of the sewage sludge is above 12 std. units, the sewage sludge shall be air dried to achieve a percent solids in the sewage sludge greater than 50%; or

   Alternative 3 - The sewage sludge shall be analyzed for enteric viruses prior to pathogen treatment. The limit for enteric viruses is less than one Plaque-forming Unit per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) either before or following pathogen treatment. See 30 TAC § 312.82(a)(2)(C)(i-iii) for specific information. The sewage sludge shall be analyzed for viable helminth ova prior to pathogen treatment. The limit for viable helminth ova is less than one per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) either before or following pathogen treatment. See 30 TAC § 312.82(a)(2)(C)(iv-vi) for specific information; or

   Alternative 4 - The density of enteric viruses in the sewage sludge shall be less than one Plaque-forming Unit per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed. The density of viable helminth ova in the sewage sludge shall be less than one per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed.

c. Sewage sludge that meets the requirements of Class AB biosolids may be classified a Class A biosolids if a variance request is submitted in writing that is supported by substantial documentation demonstrating equivalent methods for reducing odors and written approval is granted by the executive director. The executive director may deny the variance request or revoke that approved variance if it is determined that the variance may potentially endanger human health or the environment, or create nuisance odor conditions.

d. Three alternatives are available to demonstrate compliance with Class B biosolids criteria.

Alternative 1

i. A minimum of seven random samples of the sewage sludge shall be collected within 48 hours of the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed of during each monitoring episode for the sewage sludge.

ii. The geometric mean of the density of fecal coliform in the samples collected shall be less than either 2,000,000 MPN per gram of total solids (dry weight basis) or 2,000,000 Colony Forming Units per gram of total solids (dry weight basis).

Alternative 2 - Sewage sludge that is used or disposed of shall be treated in one of the Processes to Significantly Reduce Pathogens (PSRP) described in 40 CFR Part 503, Appendix B, so long as all of the following requirements are met by the generator of the sewage sludge.

i. Prior to use or disposal, all the sewage sludge must have been generated from a single location, except as provided in paragraph v. below;

ii. An independent Texas Licensed Professional Engineer must make a certification to the generator of a sewage sludge that the wastewater treatment facility generating the sewage sludge is designed to achieve one of the PSRP at the permitted design loading of the facility. The certification need only be repeated if the design loading of the facility is increased. The certification shall include a statement indicating the design meets all the applicable standards specified in Appendix B of 40 CFR Part 503;

iii. Prior to any off-site transportation or on-site use or disposal of any sewage sludge generated at a wastewater treatment facility, the chief certified operator of the wastewater treatment facility or other responsible official who manages the processes to significantly reduce pathogens at the wastewater treatment facility for the permittee, shall certify that the sewage sludge underwent at least the minimum operational requirements necessary in order to meet one of the PSRP. The acceptable processes and the minimum operational and record keeping requirements shall be in accordance with established U.S. Environmental Protection Agency final guidance;

iv. All certification records and operational records describing how the requirements of this paragraph were met shall be kept by the generator for a minimum of three years and be available for inspection by commission staff for review; and

v. If the sewage sludge is generated from a mixture of sources, resulting from a person who prepares sewage sludge from more than one wastewater treatment facility, the resulting derived product shall meet one of the PSRP, and shall meet the certification, operation, and record keeping requirements of this paragraph.

Alternative 3 - Sewage sludge shall be treated in an equivalent process that has been approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, so long as all of the following requirements are met by the generator of the sewage sludge.

i. Prior to use or disposal, all the sewage sludge must have been generated from a single location, except as provided in paragraph v. below;

ii. Prior to any off-site transportation or on-site use or disposal of any sewage sludge generated at a wastewater treatment facility, the chief certified operator of the wastewater treatment facility or other responsible official who manages the processes to significantly reduce pathogens at the wastewater treatment facility for the permittee, shall certify that the sewage sludge underwent at least the minimum operational requirements necessary in order to meet one of the PSRP. The acceptable processes and the minimum operational and record keeping requirements shall be in accordance with established U.S. Environmental Protection Agency final guidance;

iii. All certification records and operational records describing how the requirements of this paragraph were met shall be kept by the generator for a minimum of three years and be available for inspection by commission staff for review;

iv. The Executive Director will accept from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency a finding of equivalency to the defined PSRP; and

v. If the sewage sludge is generated from a mixture of sources resulting from a person who prepares sewage sludge from more than one wastewater treatment facility, the resulting derived product shall meet one of the Processes to Significantly Reduce Pathogens, and shall meet the certification, operation, and record keeping requirements of this paragraph.

In addition to the Alternatives 1 – 3, the following site restrictions must be met if Class B biosolids are land applied:

i. Food crops with harvested parts that touch the biosolids /soil mixture and are totally above the land surface shall not be harvested for 14 months after application of biosolids.

ii. Food crops with harvested parts below the surface of the land shall not be harvested for 20 months after application of biosolids when the biosolids remain the land surface for 4 months or longer prior to incorporation into the soil.

iii. Food crops with harvested parts below the surface of the land shall not be harvested for 38 months after application of biosolids when the biosolids remain on the land surface for less than 4 months prior to incorporation into the soil.

iv. Food crops, feed crops, and fiber crops shall not be harvested for 30 days after application of biosolids.

v. Domestic livestock shall not be allowed to graze on the land for 30 days after application of biosolids.

vi. Turf grown on land where biosolids are applied shall not be harvested for 1 year after application of the biosolids when the harvested turf is placed on either land with a high potential for public exposure or a lawn.

vii. Public access to land with a high potential for public exposure shall be restricted for 1 year after application of biosolids.

viii. Public access to land with a low potential for public exposure shall be restricted for 30 days after application of biosolids.

ix. Land application of biosolids shall be in accordance with the buffer zone requirements found in 30 TAC § 312.44.

4. Vector Attraction Reduction Requirements

All bulk sewage sludge that is applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site shall be treated by one of the following Alternatives 1 through 10 for vector attraction reduction.

Alternative 1 - The mass of volatile solids in the sewage sludge shall be reduced by a minimum of 38%.

Alternative 2 - If Alternative 1 cannot be met for an anaerobically digested sludge, demonstration can be made by digesting a portion of the previously digested sludge anaerobically in the laboratory in a bench-scale unit for 40 additional days at a temperature between 30° and 37° Celsius. Volatile solids must be reduced by less than 17% to demonstrate compliance.

Alternative 3 - If Alternative 1 cannot be met for an aerobically digested sludge, demonstration can be made by digesting a portion of the previously digested sludge with percent solids of two percent or less aerobically in the laboratory in a bench-scale unit for 30 additional days at 20° Celsius. Volatile solids must be reduced by less than 15% to demonstrate compliance.

Alternative 4 - The specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR) for sewage sludge treated in an aerobic process shall be equal to or less than 1.5 milligrams of oxygen per hour per gram of total solids (dry weight basis) at a temperature of 20° Celsius.

Alternative 5 - Sewage sludge shall be treated in an aerobic process for 14 days or longer. During that time, the temperature of the sewage sludge shall be higher than 40° Celsius and the average temperature of the sewage sludge shall be higher than 45° Celsius.

Alternative 6 - The pH of sewage sludge shall be raised to 12 or higher by alkali addition and, without the addition of more alkali shall remain at 12 or higher for two hours and then remain at a pH of 11.5 or higher for an additional 22 hours at the time the sewage sludge is prepared for sale or given away in a bag or other container.

Alternative 7 - The percent solids of sewage sludge that does not contain unstabilized solids generated in a primary wastewater treatment process shall be equal to or greater than 75% based on the moisture content and total solids prior to mixing with other materials. Unstabilized solids are defined as organic materials in sewage sludge that have not been treated in either an aerobic or anaerobic treatment process.

Alternative 8 - The percent solids of sewage sludge that contains unstabilized solids generated in a primary wastewater treatment process shall be equal to or greater than 90% based on the moisture content and total solids prior to mixing with other materials at the time the sludge is used. Unstabilized solids are defined as organic materials in sewage sludge that have not been treated in either an aerobic or anaerobic treatment process.

Alternative 9 -

i. Sewage sludge shall be injected below the surface of the land.

ii. No significant amount of the sewage sludge shall be present on the land surface within one hour after the sewage sludge is injected.

iii. When sewage sludge that is injected below the surface of the land is Class A or Class AB with respect to pathogens, the biosolids shall be injected below the land surface within eight hours after being discharged from the pathogen treatment process.

Alternative 10-

i. Biosolids applied to the land surface or placed on a surface disposal site shall be incorporated into the soil within six hours after application to or placement on the land.

ii. When biosolids that are incorporated into the soil is Class A or Class AB with respect to pathogens, the sewage sludge shall be applied to or placed on the land within eight hours after being discharged from the pathogen treatment process.

**C. Monitoring Requirements**

| | |
|---|---|
| Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) Test | - once during the term of this permit |
| PCBs | - once during the term of this permit |

All metal constituents and fecal coliform or *Salmonella* sp. bacteria shall be monitored at the appropriate frequency shown below, pursuant to 30 TAC § 312.46(a)(1):

| Amount of biosolids (*) metric tons per 365-day period | Monitoring Frequency |
|---|---|
| 0 to less than 290 | Once/Year |
| 290 to less than 1,500 | Once/Quarter |
| 1,500 to less than 15,000 | Once/Two Months |
| 15,000 or greater | Once/Month |

(*) *The amount of bulk biosolids applied to the land (dry wt. basis).*

Representative samples of sewage sludge shall be collected and analyzed in accordance with the methods referenced in 30 TAC § 312.7

Identify each of the analytic methods used by the facility to analyze enteric viruses, fecal coliforms, helminth ova, *Salmonella* sp., and other regulated parameters.

Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.

Identify the nature of material generated by the facility (such as a biosolid for beneficial use or land-farming, sewage sludge or biosolids for disposal at a monofill) and whether the material is ultimately conveyed off-site in bulk or in bags.

## SECTION II. REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO BULK SEWAGE SLUDGE FOR APPLICATION TO THE LAND MEETING CLASS A, CLASS AB or B BIOSOLIDS PATHOGEN REDUCTION AND THE CUMULATIVE LOADING RATES IN TABLE 2, OR CLASS B PATHOGEN REDUCTION AND THE POLLUTANT CONCENTRATIONS IN TABLE 3

For those permittees meeting Class A, Class AB or B pathogen reduction requirements and that meet the cumulative loading rates in Table 2 below, or the Class B pathogen reduction requirements and contain concentrations of pollutants below listed in Table 3, the following conditions apply:

### A. Pollutant Limits

Table 2

| Pollutant | Cumulative Pollutant Loading Rate (pounds per acre)* |
|---|---|
| Arsenic | 36 |
| Cadmium | 35 |
| Chromium | 2677 |
| Copper | 1339 |
| Lead | 268 |
| Mercury | 15 |
| Molybdenum | Report Only |
| Nickel | 375 |
| Selenium | 89 |
| Zinc | 2500 |

Table 3

| Pollutant | Monthly Average Concentration (milligrams per kilogram)* |
|---|---|
| Arsenic | 41 |
| Cadmium | 39 |
| Chromium | 1200 |
| Copper | 1500 |
| Lead | 300 |
| Mercury | 17 |
| Molybdenum | Report Only |
| Nickel | 420 |
| Selenium | 36 |
| Zinc | 2800 |

*Dry weight basis

### B. Pathogen Control

All bulk sewage sludge that is applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, a reclamation site, shall be treated by either Class A, Class AB or Class B biosolids pathogen reduction requirements as defined above in Section I.B.3.

**C. Management Practices**

1. Bulk biosolids shall not be applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site that is flooded, frozen, or snow-covered so that the bulk sewage sludge or biosolids enters a wetland or other waters in the State.

2. Bulk sewage sludge not meeting Class A biosolids requirements shall be land applied in a manner which complies with Applicability in accordance with 30 TAC §312.41 and the Management Requirements in accordance with 30 TAC § 312.44.

3. Bulk biosolids shall be applied at or below the agronomic rate of the cover crop.

4. An information sheet shall be provided to the person who receives bulk Class A or AB biosolids sold or given away. The information sheet shall contain the following information:

    a. The name and address of the person who prepared the Class A or AB biosolids that are sold or given away in a bag or other container for application to the land.

    b. A statement that application of the Class A or AB biosolids to the land is prohibited except in accordance with the instruction on the label or information sheet.

    c. The annual whole sludge application rate for the sewage sludge application rate for the biosolids that does not cause any of the cumulative pollutant loading rates in Table 2 above to be exceeded, unless the pollutant concentrations in Table 3 found in Section II above are met.

**D. Notification Requirements**

1. If bulk biosolids are applied to land in a State other than Texas, written notice shall be provided prior to the initial land application to the permitting authority for the State in which the bulk biosolids are proposed to be applied. The notice shall include:

    a. The location, by street address, and specific latitude and longitude, of each land application site.

    b. The approximate time period bulk biosolids will be applied to the site.

    c. The name, address, telephone number, and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit number (if appropriate) for the person who will apply the bulk biosolids.

2. The permittee shall give 180 days prior notice to the Executive Director in care of the Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division of any change planned in the biosolids disposal practice.

**E. Record Keeping Requirements**

The documents will be retained at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative. The person who prepares bulk sewage sludge or a biosolids material shall develop the following information and shall retain the information at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period

of five years. If the permittee supplies the sludge to another person who land applies the sludge, the permittee shall notify the land applier of the requirements for record keeping found in 30 TAC § 312.47 for persons who land apply.

1. The concentration (mg/kg) in the sludge of each pollutant listed in Table 3 above and the applicable pollutant concentration criteria (mg/kg), or the applicable cumulative pollutant loading rate and the applicable cumulative pollutant loading rate limit (lbs/ac) listed in Table 2 above.

2. A description of how the pathogen reduction requirements are met (including site restrictions for Class AB and Class B biosolids, if applicable).

3. A description of how the vector attraction reduction requirements are met.

4. A description of how the management practices listed above in Section II.C are being met.

5. The following certification statement:

   "I certify, under penalty of law, that the applicable pathogen requirements in 30 TAC § 312.82(a) or (b) and the vector attraction reduction requirements in 30 TAC § 312.83(b) have been met for each site on which bulk biosolids are applied. This determination has been made under my direction and supervision in accordance with the system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information used to determine that the management practices have been met. I am aware that there are significant penalties for false certification including fine and imprisonment."

6. The recommended agronomic loading rate from the references listed in Section II.C.3. above, as well as the actual agronomic loading rate shall be retained. The person who applies bulk biosolids shall develop the following information and shall retain the information at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative indefinitely. If the permittee supplies the sludge to another person who land applies the sludge, the permittee shall notify the land applier of the requirements for record keeping found in 30 TAC § 312.47 for persons who land apply:

   a. A certification statement that all applicable requirements (specifically listed) have been met, and that the permittee understands that there are significant penalties for false certification including fine and imprisonment. See 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(4)(A)(ii) or 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(5)(A)(ii), as applicable, and to the permittee's specific sludge or biosolids treatment activities.

   b. The location, by street address, and specific latitude and longitude, of each site on which sludge or biosolids are applied.

   c. The number of acres in each site on which bulk sludge or biosolids are applied.

   d. The date and time sludge or biosolids are applied to each site.

   e. The cumulative amount of each pollutant in pounds/acre listed in Table 2 applied to each site.

   f. The total amount of sludge applied to each site in dry tons.

The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

**F. Reporting Requirements**

The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30th of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 5) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

1. Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.

2. Identify the nature of material generated by the facility (such as a biosolid for beneficial use or land-farming, or sewage sludge for disposal at a monofill) and whether the material is ultimately conveyed off-site in bulk or in bags.

3. Results of tests performed for pollutants found in either Table 2 or 3 as appropriate for the permittee's land application practices.

4. The frequency of monitoring listed in Section I.C. that applies to the permittee.

5. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) results.

6. PCB concentration in sludge or biosolids in mg/kg.

7. Identity of hauler(s) and TCEQ transporter number.

8. Date(s) of transport.

9. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality registration number, if applicable.

10. Amount of sludge or biosolids disposal dry weight (lbs/acre) at each disposal site.

11. The concentration (mg/kg) in the sludge or biosolids of each pollutant listed in Table 1 (defined as a monthly average) as well as the applicable pollutant concentration criteria (mg/kg) listed in Table 3 above, or the applicable pollutant loading rate limit (lbs/acre) listed in Table 2 above if it exceeds 90% of the limit.

12. Level of pathogen reduction achieved (Class A, Class AB or Class B).

13. Alternative used as listed in Section I.B.3.(a. or b.). Alternatives describe how the pathogen reduction requirements are met. If Class B biosolids, include information on how site restrictions were met.

14. Identify each of the analytic methods used by the facility to analyze enteric viruses, fecal coliforms, helminth ova, *Salmonella* sp., and other regulated parameters.

15. Vector attraction reduction alternative used as listed in Section I.B.4.

16. Amount of sludge or biosolids transported in dry tons/year.

17. The certification statement listed in either 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(4)(A)(ii) or 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(5)(A)(ii) as applicable to the permittee's sludge or biosolids treatment activities, shall be attached to the annual reporting form.

18. When the amount of any pollutant applied to the land exceeds 90% of the cumulative pollutant loading rate for that pollutant, as described in Table 2, the permittee shall report the following information as an attachment to the annual reporting form.

    a. The location, by street address, and specific latitude and longitude.

    b. The number of acres in each site on which bulk biosolids are applied.

    c. The date and time bulk biosolids are applied to each site.

    d. The cumulative amount of each pollutant (i.e., pounds/acre) listed in Table 2 in the bulk biosolids applied to each site.

    e. The amount of biosolids (i.e., dry tons) applied to each site.

    The above records shall be maintained on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

## SECTION III. REQUIREMENTS APPLYING TO ALL SEWAGE SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS DISPOSED IN A MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL

A. The permittee shall handle and dispose of sewage sludge or biosolids in accordance with 30 TAC § 330 and all other applicable state and federal regulations to protect public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects due to any toxic pollutants that may be present. The permittee shall ensure that the sewage sludge or biosolids meet the requirements in 30 TAC § 330 concerning the quality of the sludge disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill.

B. If the permittee generates sewage sludge or biosolids and supplies that sewage sludge or biosolids to the owner or operator of a municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) for disposal, the permittee shall provide to the owner or operator of the MSWLF appropriate information needed to be in compliance with the provisions of this permit.

C. The permittee shall give 180 days prior notice to the Executive Director in care of the Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division of any change planned in the sewage sludge or biosolids disposal practice.

D. Sewage sludge or biosolids shall be tested once during the term of this permit in accordance with the method specified in both 40 CFR Part 261, Appendix II and 40 CFR Part 268, Appendix I (Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure) or other method, which receives the prior approval of the TCEQ for contaminants listed in Table 1 of 40 CFR § 261.24. Sewage sludge or biosolids failing this test shall be managed according to RCRA standards for generators of hazardous waste, and the waste's disposition must be in accordance with all applicable requirements for hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal.

   Following failure of any TCLP test, the management or disposal of sewage sludge or biosolids at a facility other than an authorized hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal facility shall be prohibited until such time as the permittee can demonstrate the sewage sludge or biosolids no longer exhibits the hazardous waste toxicity characteristics (as demonstrated by the results of the TCLP tests). A written report shall be provided to both the TCEQ Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Registration Support Division and the Regional Director (MC Region 5) of the appropriate TCEQ field office within 7 days after failing the TCLP Test.

   The report shall contain test results, certification that unauthorized waste management has stopped, and a summary of alternative disposal plans that comply with RCRA standards for the management of hazardous waste. The report shall be addressed to: Director, Permitting and Registration Support Division (MC 129), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P. O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. In addition, the permittee shall prepare an annual report on the results of all sludge toxicity testing. This annual report shall be submitted to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 5) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224), by September 30$_{th}$ of each year.

E. Sewage sludge or biosolids shall be tested as needed, in accordance with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 330.

F. Record Keeping Requirements

   The permittee shall develop the following information and shall retain the information for five years.

1. The description (including procedures followed and the results) of all liquid Paint Filter Tests performed.

2. The description (including procedures followed and results) of all TCLP tests performed.

The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

G. Reporting Requirements

The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30th of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 5) and the Enforcement Division (MC224).

1. Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.

2. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) results.

3. Annual sludge or biosolids production in dry tons/year.

4. Amount of sludge or biosolids disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill in dry tons/year.

5. Amount of sludge or biosolids transported interstate in dry tons/year.

6. A certification that the sewage sludge or biosolids meets the requirements of 30 TAC § 330 concerning the quality of the sludge disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill.

7. Identity of hauler(s) and transporter registration number.

8. Owner of disposal site(s).

9. Location of disposal site(s).

10. Date(s) of disposal.

The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

## SECTION IV. REQUIREMENTS APPLYING TO SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS TRANSPORTED TO ANOTHER FACILITY FOR FURTHER PROCESSING

These provisions apply to sludge or biosolids that is transported to another wastewater treatment facility or facility that further processes sludge or biosolids. These provisions are intended to allow transport of sludge or biosolids to facilities that have been authorized to accept sludge or biosolids. These provisions do not limit the ability of the receiving facility to determine whether to accept the sludge or biosolids, nor do they limit the ability of the receiving facility to request additional testing or documentation.

### A. General Requirements

1. The permittee shall handle and dispose of sewage sludge or biosolids in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 312 and all other applicable state and federal regulations in a manner that protects public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects due to any toxic pollutants that may be present in the sludge.

2. Sludge or biosolids may only be transported using a registered transporter or using an approved pipeline.

### B. Record Keeping Requirements

1. For sludge or biosolids transported by an approved pipeline, the permittee must maintain records of the following:

   a. the amount of sludge or biosolids transported;

   b. the date of transport;

   c. the name and TCEQ permit number of the receiving facility or facilities;

   d. the location of the receiving facility or facilities;

   e. the name and TCEQ permit number of the facility that generated the waste; and

   f. copy of the written agreement between the permittee and the receiving facility to accept sludge or biosolids.

2. For sludge or biosolids transported by a registered transporter, the permittee must maintain records of the completed trip tickets in accordance with 30 TAC § 312.145(a)(1)-(7) and amount of sludge or biosolids transported.

3. The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the TCEQ upon request. These records shall be retained for at least five years.

## C. Reporting Requirements

The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30th of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 5) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

1. Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.

2. the annual sludge or biosolids production;

3. the amount of sludge or biosolids transported;

4. the owner of each receiving facility;

5. the location of each receiving facility; and

6. the date(s) of disposal at each receiving facility.

TCEQ Revision 06/2020

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS:**

1. This permit is granted subject to the policy of the Commission to encourage the development of area-wide waste collection, treatment, and disposal systems. The Commission reserves the right to amend this permit in accordance with applicable procedural requirements to require the system covered by this permit to be integrated into an area-wide system, if an area-wide system is developed; to require the delivery of the wastes authorized to be collected in, treated by, or discharged from the system, to an area-wide system; or to amend this permit in any other particular to effectuate the Commission's policy. Such amendments may be made when the changes required are advisable for water quality control purposes and are feasible on the basis of waste treatment technology, engineering, financial, and related considerations existing at the time the changes are required, exclusive of the loss of investment in or revenues from any then existing or proposed waste collection, treatment, or disposal system.

2. The permittee shall employ or contract with one or more licensed wastewater treatment facility operators or wastewater system operations companies holding a valid license or registration according to the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 30, Occupational Licenses and Registrations, and in particular 30 TAC Chapter 30, Subchapter J, Wastewater Operators and Operations Companies.

   This Category D* facility must be operated by a chief operator or an operator holding a Class D* license or higher. The facility must be operated a minimum of five days per week by the licensed chief operator or an operator holding the required level of license or higher. The licensed chief operator or operator holding the required level of license or higher must be available by telephone or pager seven days per week. Where shift operation of the wastewater treatment facility is necessary, each shift which does not have the on-site supervision of the licensed chief operator must be supervised by an operator in charge who is licensed not less than one level below the category for the facility.

   *A Class D Wastewater Treatment Operator license is not renewable for operators of a facility listed in 30 TAC Section 30.342(c) and must be upgraded to a Class C Wastewater Treatment Operator license or higher prior to the expiration date of the Class D license.

3. The permittee shall maintain and operate the treatment facility in order to achieve optimum efficiency of treatment capability. This shall include required monitoring of effluent flow and quality as well as appropriate grounds and building maintenance.

4. The permittee shall provide facilities for the protection of its wastewater treatment facility from a 100-year flood.

5. The permittee shall obtain representative soil samples from the root zones of the land application areas receiving wastewater. The common area and residential areas shall be sampled separately. Composite sampling techniques shall be used. Each composite sample shall represent no more than 13.5 acres with no less than 10 to 15 subsamples representing each composite sample. Subsamples shall be composited by like sampling depth, type of crop and soil type for analysis and reporting. Soil types are soils that have like topsoil or plow layer textures. These soils shall be sampled individually from 0 to 6, 6 to 18 inches, and 18 to 30 inches below ground level. The permittee shall sample soils in December to February of each year. Soil samples shall be analyzed within 30 days of sample collection.

The permittee shall provide annual soil analyses of the land application area according to the following table:

| Parameter | Method | Minimum Analytical Level (MAL) | Reporting units |
|---|---|---|---|
| pH | 2:1 (v/v) water to soil mixture | | Reported to 0.1 pH units after calibration of pH meter |
| Electrical Conductivity | 2:1 (v/v) water to soil mixture | 0.01 | dS/m (same as mmho/cm) |
| Nitrate-nitrogen | From a 1 N KCl soil extract | 1 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) | For determination of Organic plus Ammonium Nitrogen. Procedures that use Mercury (Hg) are not acceptable. | 20 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Total Nitrogen | = TKN plus Nitrate-nitrogen | | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Plant-available: Phosphorus | Mehlich III with inductively coupled plasma | 1 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Plant-available: Potassium (K) | May be determined in the same Mehlich III extract with inductively coupled plasma | 5 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Amendment addition, e.g., gypsum | | | Report in short tons/acre in the year effected |

A copy of this soil testing plan shall be provided to the analytical laboratory prior to sample analysis. The permittee shall submit the results of the annual soil sample analyses with copies of the laboratory reports and a map depicting the areas that have received wastewater within the permanent land application fields to the TCEQ Tyler Regional Office (MC Region 5) and to the Enforcement Division (MC 224) no later than the end of September of each sampling year. If wastewater is not applied in a particular year, the permittee shall notify the same TCEQ offices and indicate that wastewater has not been applied on the approved land irrigation site(s) during that year.

6. A summary transmittal approval letter was issued on February 28, 2018 (Log No. 0218/090) for the 0.013 MGD wastewater treatment facility (WWTF) and on September 8, 2020 (Log

No. 0920/007) for the 0.039 MGD WWTF. A copy of the summary transmittal letter shall be available at the plant site for inspection by authorized representatives of the TCEQ.

7. The permittee shall notify the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 5) and the Applications Review and Processing Team (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, in writing at least forty-five (45) days prior to the completion of the Interim II and Final phases wastewater treatment facilities on Notification of Completion Form 20007.

8. The permittee shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC § 309.13(a) through (d). In addition, by ownership of the required buffer zone area, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC § 309.13(e).

9. The permittee shall comply with buffer zone requirements of 30 TAC Section §309.13(c). A wastewater treatment plant unit, defined by 30 TAC Section §309.11(9), must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 250 feet from a private well and a minimum horizontal distance of 500 feet from a public water well site, spring, or other similar sources of public drinking water, as provided by §290.41(c)(1)(C) of this title. A land application field must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from a private well and a minimum horizontal distance of 500 feet from a public water well site, spring, or other similar sources of public drinking water.

10. The irrigated crops include bermuda and rye grass. Application rates to the irrigated land shall not exceed 3.24 acre-feet/acre/year. The permittee is responsible for providing equipment to determine application rates and maintaining accurate records of the volume of effluent applied. There records shall be made available for review by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and shall be maintained for at least three years.

11. The permittee shall use cultural practices to promote and maintain the health and propagation of the bermuda grass and rye grass crops and avoid plant lodging. The permittee shall harvest the crops (cut and remove it from the field) at least once during the year. Harvesting and mowing dates shall be recorded in a logbook kept on site to be made available to TCEQ personnel upon request.

12. The physical condition of the spray irrigation fields will be monitored on a weekly basis when the fields are being utilized for the purpose of wastewater irrigation. Any areas with problems such as surface runoff, surficial erosion, stressed or damaged vegetation will be recorded in the field log kept onsite and corrective measures will be initiated within 24 hours of discovery.

13. Irrigation practices shall be designed and managed as to prevent ponding of effluent or contamination of ground and surface waters and to prevent the occurrence of nuisance conditions in the area. Crops or other ground cover shall be established and well maintained in the irrigation area throughout the year for effluent and nutrient uptake by the crop and to prevent pathways for effluent surfacing. Tailwater control facilities shall be provided as necessary to prevent the discharge of any effluent from the irrigated land.

14. The permittee shall erect adequate signs stating that the irrigation water is from a non-potable water supply for any area where treated effluent is stored or where there exist hose bibs or faucets. Signs shall consist of a red slash superimposed over the international symbol for drinking water accompanied by the message “DO NOT DRINK THE WATER” in both English and Spanish. All piping transporting the effluent shall be clearly marked with

these same signs.

15. Effluent shall not be applied for irrigation during rainfall events or when the ground is frozen or saturated.

16. Spray fixtures for the irrigation system shall be of such design that they cannot be operated by unauthorized personnel.

17. For a newly constructed or modified wastewater pond, the permittee shall comply with liner requirements in 30 TAC §217.203 and 30 TAC §309.13(d) since the facility overlies the recharge zone of a major aquifer.

18. The permittee shall submit the liner certification for a newly constructed or modified wastewater pond to the Water Quality Assessment Team (MC-150), the TCEQ Tyler Regional Office (MC-Region 5), and the TCEQ Compliance Monitoring Section (MC-224) within 30 days of completion and prior to use. The certification shall be signed and sealed by a Texas-licensed professional engineer and include a description of how the liner meets the requirements of 30 TAC §217.203 and 30 TAC §309.13(d). A copy of the pond liner certification shall be available at the plant site for inspection by authorized representatives of the TCEQ.

19. The existing wastewater pond(s) shall be maintained and operated in a manner that prevents unauthorized discharge to water in the state and contamination of groundwater.

20. Facilities for the retention of treated or untreated wastewater shall be adequately managed and lined to control seepage. At least once per month, the Permittee shall inspect the sides and bottom (if visible) of all wastewater ponds for signs of damage and leakage, and any pond leak detection systems that are in service. Leaking ponds shall be removed from service, or operated in a manner to prevent discharge, until repairs are made, or replacement ponds are constructed. A record of the monthly inspections shall be maintained in a field log and kept onsite for TCEQ inspection.

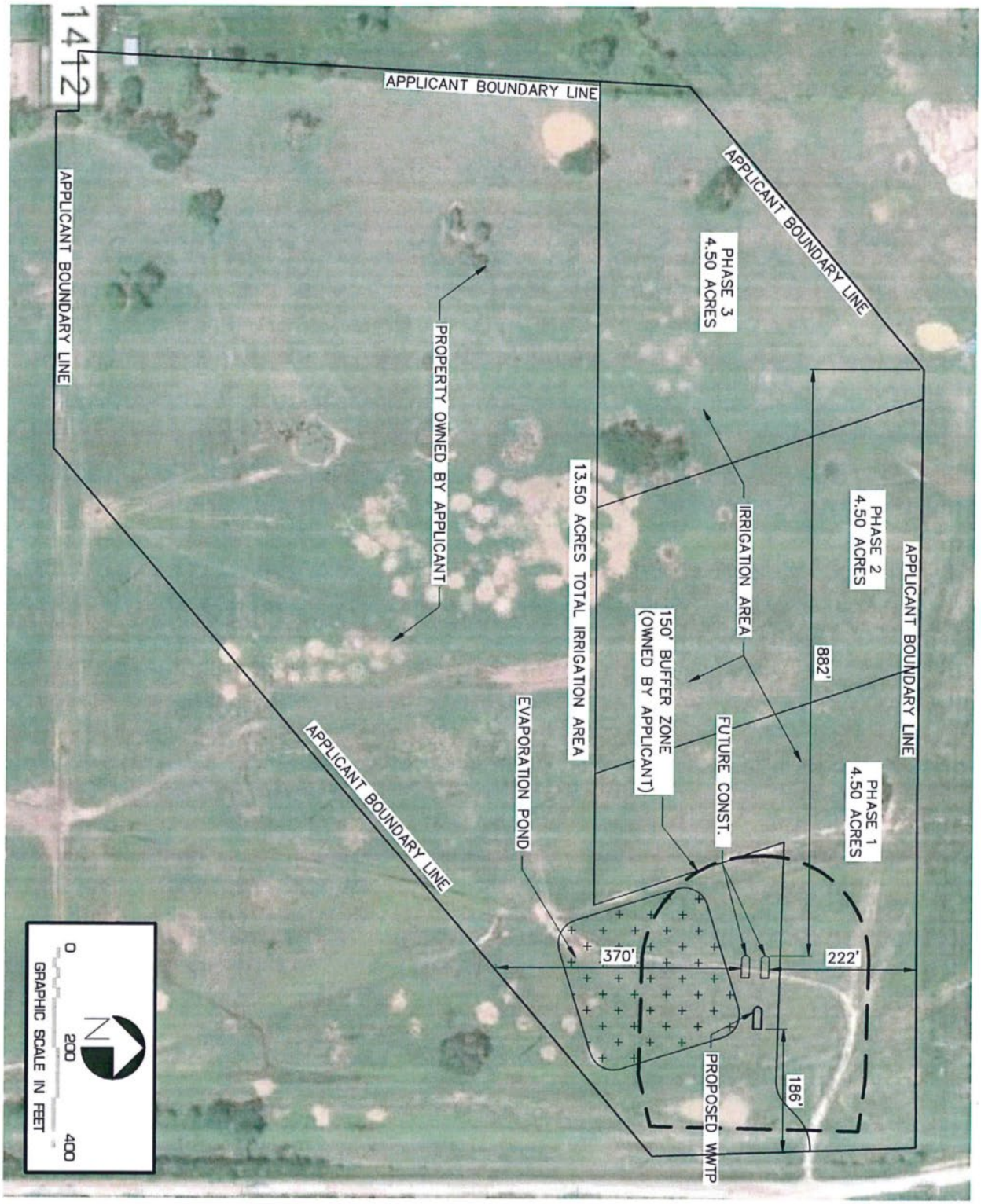
21. Pond liner certifications and all liner construction and repair documentation shall be maintained by the Permittee for the life of the facility and be made available for TCEQ personnel for inspection and review.

22. The permittee shall fill in existing ponds and other surface depressions within 100 feet of the irrigation area so that these features will no longer hold water. The permittee shall submit documentation of this requirement to the Water Quality Assessment Team (MC 150) and the TCEQ Tyler Regional Office (MC Region 5) within 30 days of completion and prior to irrigation.

23. Holding or storage ponds shall conform to the design criteria for stabilization ponds with regard to construction and levee design and shall maintain a minimum freeboard of two feet according to 30 TAC Chapter 217, Design Criteria for Domestic Wastewater Systems.

24. Permanent transmission lines shall be installed from the holding pond to each tract of land to be irrigated utilizing effluent from that pond.

ATTACHMENT A – Site Map
TCEQ Permit No. WQ0015631001
Lake View Management and Development District




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sheet: 1 of 1 | WWTP PERMIT FOR LAKE VIEW MANAGEMENT & DEVELOPMENT<br>BUFFER ZONE MAP | WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.<br>Texas Registered Engineering Firm #F-1669 | Date: May 2018<br>Drawn by: J.A.F.<br>Designed by: G.B.<br>QA: G.B.<br>Project Job#: 21711 |

**TECHNICAL SUMMARY AND**
**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S PRELIMINARY DECISION**

## DESCRIPTION OF APPLICATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Applicant: | Lake View Management and Development District<br>TCEQ Permit No. WQ0015631001 |
| Regulated Activity: | Domestic Wastewater Permit |
| Type of Application: | Renewal |
| Request: | Renewal with no changes |
| Authority: | Texas Water Code (TWC) § 26.027; 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapters 305, 309, 312, 319, and 30; and Commission policies. |

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Director has made a preliminary decision that this permit, if issued, meets all statutory and regulatory requirements. The draft permit includes an expiration date of **ten years from the date of issuance,** according to 30 TAC Section 305.127(1)(C)(ii)(III), Conditions to be Determined for Individual Permits.

## REASON FOR PROJECT PROPOSED

Lake View Management and Development District has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a renewal of Permit No. WQ0015631001 to authorize the disposal of treated domestic wastewater at a daily average flow not to exceed 0.013 million gallons per day (MGD) in the Interim I phase, 0.026 MGD in the Interim II phase, and 0.039 MGD in the Final phase via surface irrigation of 4.5 acres (Interim I), 9.0 acres (Interim II), and 13.5 acres (Final) of non-public access land. The facility includes one storage pond with a total surface area of 1.32 acres and total capacity of 11.18 acre-feet for storage of treated effluent prior to irrigation. The existing wastewater treatment facility will serve the Long Cove Development District.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

The Long Cove Wastewater Treatment Facility consists of an activated sludge process plant using the extended aeration mode. Treatment units for the Interim I phase include an aeration basin, a final clarifier, an aerobic sludge digester, and a chlorine contact chamber. Treatment units for the Interim II phase will include two aeration basins, two final clarifiers, two aerobic sludge digesters, and two chlorine contact chambers. Treatment units for the Final phase will include three aeration basins, three final clarifiers, three aerobic sludge digesters, and three chlorine contact chambers. The facility is in operation.

The draft permit authorizes the disposal of sludge at a TCEQ-authorized land application site, co-disposal landfill, wastewater treatment facility, or facility that further processes sludge.

The wastewater treatment facility and disposal site are located 700 feet west of the intersection of County Road 1400 and County Road 1410, north of the City of Malakoff, Henderson County, Texas 75148.

The wastewater treatment facility and disposal site are located in the drainage basin of Cedar Creek Reservoir in Segment No. 0818 of the Trinity River Basin. No discharge of pollutants into water in the state is authorized by this permit.

SUMMARY OF EFFLUENT DATA

The following is a summary of the applicant's effluent monitoring data for the period July 2022 through June 2024. The average of Daily Average value is computed by averaging of all 30-day average values for the reporting period for each parameter: flow, five-day biochemical oxygen demand ($BOD_5$), total suspended solids (TSS), total chlorine residual, and pH.

| Parameter | Average of Daily Average |
|---|---|
| Flow, MGD | 0.011 |
| $BOD_5$, mg/l | 3.3 |
| TSS, mg/l | 9.3 |
| Total Chlorine Residual, mg/l | 2.5 |
| pH | 7.0 |

DRAFT PERMIT CONDITIONS

The draft permit authorizes the disposal of treated domestic wastewater effluent at a daily average flow not to exceed 0.013 million gallons per day (MGD) in the Interim I phase, 0.026 MGD in the Interim II phase, and 0.039 MGD in the Final phase via surface irrigation of 4.5 acres (Interim I), 9.0 acres (Interim II), and 13.5 acres (Final) of non-public access land. The facility includes one storage pond with a total surface area of 1.32 acres and total capacity of 11.18 acre-feet for storage of treated effluent prior to irrigation. Application rates to the irrigated land shall not exceed 3.24 acre-feet per year per acre irrigated. The irrigated crops include bermuda and rye grass.

The effluent limitations in the draft permit, based on a daily average, are 20 mg/l biochemical oxygen demand ($BOD_5$) and 20 mg/l total suspended solids (TSS). The effluent shall contain a total chlorine residual of at least 1.0 mg/l after a detention time of at least 20 minutes based on peak flow.

The draft permit includes Sludge Provisions according to the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 312, Sludge Use, Disposal, and Transportation. The draft permit authorizes the disposal of sludge at a TCEQ-authorized land application site, co-disposal landfill, wastewater treatment facility, or facility that further processes sludge.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM APPLICATION

None.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM EXISTING PERMIT

Effluent limitations and monitoring requirements in the draft permit remain the same as the existing permit effluent limitations and monitoring requirements. The Sludge Provisions, Special Provisions, and Standard Provisions have been revised in the draft permit.

Special Provisions Nos. 6 and 7 of the existing permit have been updated since Phase I (0.013 MGD) treatment facilities have been constructed and are online but Phase II (0.026 MGD) and Final Phase (0.039 MGD) facilities have not been constructed.

Special Provision No. 8 of the existing permit has been removed since the facility has begun operation of the facility.

Special Provisions Nos. 20, 21, and 22 in the existing permit have been renumbered to Special Provision Nos. 22, 23, and 24. Special Provisions Nos. 20, 21, and 22 have been added to the draft permit based on recommendations from the Water Quality Assessment Team.

The draft permit includes all updates based on the 30 TAC 312 rule change effective April 23, 2020.

BASIS FOR DRAFT PERMIT

The following items were considered in developing the draft permit:

1. Application received on September 5, 2024, and additional information received on September 20, 2024, and June 6 2025.

2. Existing TCEQ permit: Permit No. WQ0015631001 issued on February 11, 2020.

3. Interoffice Memorandum from the Water Quality Assessment Team, Water Quality Assessment & Standards Section, Water Quality Division.

PROCEDURES FOR FINAL DECISION

When an application is declared administratively complete, the Chief Clerk sends a letter to the applicant advising the applicant to publish the Notice of Receipt of Application and Intent to Obtain Permit in the newspaper. In addition, the Chief Clerk instructs the applicant to place a copy of the application in a public place for review and copying in the county where the facility is or will be located. This application will be in a public place throughout the comment period. The Chief Clerk also mails this notice to any interested persons and, if required, to landowners identified in the permit application. This notice informs the public about the application and provides that an interested person may file comments on the application or request a contested case hearing or a public meeting.

Once a draft permit is completed, it is sent, along with the Executive Director’s preliminary decision, as contained in the technical summary or fact sheet, to the Chief Clerk. At that time, the Notice of Application and Preliminary Decision will be mailed to the same people and published in the same newspaper as the prior notice. This notice sets a deadline for making public comments. The applicant must place a copy of the Executive Director’s preliminary

decision and draft permit in the public place with the application.

Any interested person may request a public meeting on the application until the deadline for filing public comments. A public meeting is intended for the taking of public comment and is not a contested case proceeding.

After the public comment deadline, the Executive Director prepares a response to all significant public comments on the application or the draft permit raised during the public comment period. The Chief Clerk then mails the Executive Director's response to comments and final decision to people who have filed comments, requested a contested case hearing, or requested to be on the mailing list. This notice provides that if a person is not satisfied with the Executive Director's response and decision, they can request a contested case hearing or file a request to reconsider the Executive Director's decision within 30 days after the notice is mailed.

The Executive Director will issue the permit unless a written hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed within 30 days after the Executive Director's response to comments and final decision is mailed. If a hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed, the Executive Director will not issue the permit and will forward the application and request to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting. If a contested case hearing is held, it will be a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in state district court.

If the Executive Director calls a public meeting or the Commission grants a contested case hearing as described above, the Commission will give notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting or hearing. If a hearing request or request for reconsideration is made, the Commission will consider all public comments in making its decision and shall either adopt the Executive Director's response to public comments or prepare its own response.

For additional information about this application, contact Chris Graf, P.E. at (512) 239-4541.

*Chris Graf* — *6/18/25*

Chris Graf, P.E. — Date
Municipal Permits Team
Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148)

Jon Niermann, *Chairman*
Bobby Janecka, *Commissioner*
Catarina R. Gonzales, *Commissioner*
Kelly Keel, *Executive Director*

# TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

*Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution*

September 24, 2024

Mr. Guymon Phillips
District Engineer
Lake View Management and Development District
1914 Skillman Street
Dallas, Texas 75206

RE: Declaration of Administrative Completeness
Applicant Name: Lake View Management and Development District (CN603151457)
Permit No.: WQ0015631001
Site Name: Long Cove WWTP (RN110054038)
Type of Application: Renewal

Dear Mr. Phillips:

The executive director has declared the above referenced application, received on September 5, 2024 administratively complete on September 24, 2024.

You are now required to publish notice of your proposed activity and make a copy of the application available for public review. The following items are included to help you meet the regulatory requirements associated with this notice:

- Instructions for Public Notice
- Notice for Newspaper Publication
- Public Notice Verification Form
- Publisher's Affidavits

You must follow all the directions in the enclosed instructions. The most common mistakes are the unauthorized changing of notice, wording, or font. If you fail to follow these instructions, you may be required to republish the notices.

The following requirements are also described in the enclosed instructions. However, due to their importance, they are highlighted here as well.

1. Publish the enclosed notice within **30 calendar days** after your application is declared administratively complete. (See this letter's first paragraph for the declaration date.) **You may be required to publish the notice in more than one newspaper, including a newspaper published in an alternative language, to satisfy all of the notice requirements.**
2. On or before the date you publish notice, place a copy of your permit application in a public place in the county where the facility is or will be located. This copy must be accessible to the public for review and copying, must be updated to reflect changes to the application, and must remain in place throughout the comment period.

3. For each publication, submit proof of publication of the notice that shows the publication date and newspaper name to the Office of the Chief Clerk within **30 calendar days** after notice is published in the newspaper.
4. Return the original enclosed Public Notice Verification and the Publisher's Affidavits to the Office of the Chief Clerk within **30 calendar days** after the notice is published in the newspaper.

If you do not comply with **all** the requirements described in the instructions, further processing of your application may be suspended, or the agency may take other actions.

If you have any questions regarding publication requirements, please contact the Office of Legal Services at (512) 239-0600. If you have any questions regarding the content of the notice, please contact Candice Calhoun at (512) 239-4312 or candice.calhoun@tceq.texas.gov.

Sincerely,

J Bowers

Jennifer E. Bowers
Section Manager, Water Quality Division Support
Office of Water
Texas Commission of Environmental Quality

JEB/cgc

Enclosures

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

# DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST

**Complete and submit this checklist with the application.**

APPLICANT NAME: Lake View Management and Development District

PERMIT NUMBER (If new, leave blank): WQ00 15631001

**Indicate if each of the following items is included in your application.**

| | Y | N | | Y | N |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Administrative Report 1.0 | ☒ | ☐ | Original USGS Map | ☒ | ☐ |
| Administrative Report 1.1 | ☐ | ☒ | Affected Landowners Map | ☐ | ☒ |
| SPIF | ☐ | ☒ | Landowner Disk or Labels | ☐ | ☒ |
| Core Data Form | ☒ | ☐ | Buffer Zone Map | ☐ | ☒ |
| Public Involvement Plan Form | ☒ | ☐ | Flow Diagram | ☐ | ☒ |
| Technical Report 1.0 | ☒ | ☐ | Site Drawing | ☐ | ☒ |
| Technical Report 1.1 | ☐ | ☒ | Original Photographs | ☐ | ☒ |
| Worksheet 2.0 | ☐ | ☒ | Design Calculations | ☐ | ☒ |
| Worksheet 2.1 | ☐ | ☒ | Solids Management Plan | ☐ | ☒ |
| Worksheet 3.0 | ☒ | ☐ | Water Balance | ☐ | ☒ |
| Worksheet 3.1 | ☐ | ☒ | | | |
| Worksheet 3.2 | ☐ | ☒ | | | |
| Worksheet 3.3 | ☐ | ☒ | | | |
| Worksheet 4.0 | ☐ | ☒ | | | |
| Worksheet 5.0 | ☐ | ☒ | | | |
| Worksheet 6.0 | ☐ | ☒ | | | |
| Worksheet 7.0 | ☐ | ☒ | | | |

For TCEQ Use Only

Segment Number _____County _____
Expiration Date _____Region_____
Permit Number _____

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

# DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT 1.0

**For any questions about this form, please contact the Applications Review and Processing Team at 512-239-4671.**

## Section 1. Application Fees (Instructions Page 26)

**Indicate the amount submitted for the application fee (check only one).**

| Flow | New/Major Amendment | Renewal |
|---|---|---|
| <0.05 MGD | $350.00 ☐ | $315.00 ☒ |
| ≥0.05 but <0.10 MGD | $550.00 ☐ | $515.00 ☐ |
| ≥0.10 but <0.25 MGD | $850.00 ☐ | $815.00 ☐ |
| ≥0.25 but <0.50 MGD | $1,250.00 ☐ | $1,215.00 ☐ |
| ≥0.50 but <1.0 MGD | $1,650.00 ☐ | $1,615.00 ☐ |
| ≥1.0 MGD | $2,050.00 ☐ | $2,015.00 ☐ |

Minor Amendment (for any flow) $150.00 ☐

**Payment Information:**

Mailed Check/Money Order Number: 4169

Check/Money Order Amount: $315.00

Name Printed on Check: Team Phillips, Inc.

EPAY Voucher Number: Click to enter text.

Copy of Payment Voucher enclosed? Yes ☐

## Section 2. Type of Application (Instructions Page 26)

**a.** Check the box next to the appropriate authorization type.

☐ Publicly-Owned Domestic Wastewater

☒ Privately-Owned Domestic Wastewater

☐ Conventional Wastewater Treatment

**b.** Check the box next to the appropriate facility status.

☒ Active ☐ Inactive

**c.** Check the box next to the appropriate permit type.

- ☐ TPDES Permit
- ☒ TLAP
- ☐ TPDES Permit with TLAP component
- ☐ Subsurface Area Drip Dispersal System (SADDS)

**d.** Check the box next to the appropriate application type

- ☐ New
- ☐ Major Amendment *with* Renewal
- ☐ Major Amendment *without* Renewal
- ☒ Renewal without changes
- ☐ Minor Amendment *with* Renewal
- ☐ Minor Amendment *without* Renewal
- ☐ Minor Modification of permit

**e.** For amendments or modifications, describe the proposed changes: Not applicable

**f. For existing permits**:

Permit Number: WQ00 15631001

EPA I.D. (TPDES only): TX Not Applicable

Expiration Date: February 11, 2025

## Section 3. Facility Owner (Applicant) and Co-Applicant Information (Instructions Page 26)

**A. The owner of the facility must apply for the permit.**

What is the Legal Name of the entity (applicant) applying for this permit?

Lake View Management and Development District

*(The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the Texas Secretary of State, County, or in the legal documents forming the entity.)*

If the applicant is currently a customer with the TCEQ, what is the Customer Number (CN)? You may search for your CN on the TCEQ website at http://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/

CN: 603151457

What is the name and title of the person signing the application? The person must be an executive official meeting signatory requirements in *30 TAC § 305.44*.

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Burleson, Thomas

Title: President, Board of Directors Credential: Click to enter text.

**B. Co-applicant information.** Complete this section only if another person or entity is required to apply as a co-permittee.

What is the Legal Name of the co-applicant applying for this permit?

Not Applicable

*(The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the TX SOS, with the County, or in the legal documents forming the entity.)*

If the co-applicant is currently a customer with the TCEQ, what is the Customer Number (CN)? You may search for your CN on the TCEQ website at: http://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/

CN: Click to enter text.

What is the name and title of the person signing the application? The person must be an executive official meeting signatory requirements in *30 TAC § 305.44*.

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Click to enter text.

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Provide a brief description of the need for a co-permittee: Click to enter text.

**C. Core Data Form**

Complete the Core Data Form for each customer and include as an attachment. If the customer type selected on the Core Data Form is **Individual**, complete **Attachment 1** of Administrative Report 1.0. Attachment 1

## Section 4. Application Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

This is the person(s) TCEQ will contact if additional information is needed about this application. Provide a contact for administrative questions and technical questions.

**A.** Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Phillips, Guymon

Title: District Engineer Credential: Professional Engineer

Organization Name: Lake View Management & Development District

Mailing Address: 1914 Skillman Street City, State, Zip Code: Dallas, TX, 75206

Phone No.: 214-725-4200 E-mail Address: guymon@teamphillipsinc.com

Check one or both: ☒ Administrative Contact ☐ Technical Contact

**B.** Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Breisch, Glenn

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Professional Engineer

Organization Name: Wasteline Engineering

Mailing Address: 208 South Front Street City, State, Zip Code: Aledo, TX, 76008

Phone No.: 817-441-1300 E-mail Address: gbreisch@wasteline-eng.com

Check one or both: ☐ Administrative Contact ☒ Technical Contact

## Section 5. Permit Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

Provide the names and contact information for two individuals that can be contacted throughout the permit term.

**A.** Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Phillips, Guymon

Title: District Engineer Credential: Professional Engineer

Organization Name: Lake View Management & Development District

Mailing Address: 1914 Skillman Street City, State, Zip Code: Dallas, TX, 75206

Phone No.: 214-725-4200 E-mail Address: guymon@teamphillipsinc.com

**B.** Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Breisch, Glenn

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Professional Engineer

Organization Name: Wasteline Engineering

Mailing Address: 208 South Front Street City, State, Zip Code: Aledo, TX, 76008

Phone No.: 817-441-1300 E-mail Address: gbreisch@wasteline-eng.com

## Section 6. Billing Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

The permittee is responsible for paying the annual fee. The annual fee will be assessed to permits ***in effect on September 1 of each year***. The TCEQ will send a bill to the address provided in this section. The permittee is responsible for terminating the permit when it is no longer needed (using form TCEQ-20029).

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Phillips, Guymon

Title: District Engineer Credential: Professional Engineer

Organization Name: Lake View Management & Development District

Mailing Address: 1914 Skillman Street City, State, Zip Code: Dallas, TX, 75206

Phone No.: 214-725-4200 E-mail Address: guymon@teamphillipsinc.com

## Section 7. DMR/MER Contact Information (Instructions Page 27)

Provide the name and complete mailing address of the person delegated to receive and submit Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMR) (EPA 3320-1) or maintain Monthly Effluent Reports (MER).

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Vasquez, Esequiel

Title: Operator Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Lake View Management & Development District

Mailing Address: PO Box 1004 City, State, Zip Code: Little Elm TX 75068

Phone No.: 214-773-6013 E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

## Section 8. Public Notice Information (Instructions Page 27)

**A. Individual Publishing the Notices**

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Phillips, Guymon

Title: District Engineer Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Lake View Management & Development District Engineer

Mailing Address: 1914 Skillman Street City, State, Zip Code: Dallas, TX, 75206

Phone No.: 214-725-4200 E-mail Address: guymon@teamphillipsinc.com

**B. Method for Receiving Notice of Receipt and Intent to Obtain a Water Quality Permit Package**

Indicate by a check mark the preferred method for receiving the first notice and instructions:

☐ E-mail Address

☐ Fax

☐ Regular Mail

**C. Contact permit to be listed in the Notices**

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Click to enter text.

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: Click to enter text. City, State, Zip Code: Click to enter text.

Phone No.: Click to enter text. E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

**D. Public Viewing Information**

*If the facility or outfall is located in more than one county, a public viewing place for each county must be provided.*

Public building name: Henderson County Library

Location within the building: Front Desk

Physical Address of Building: 121 S. Prairieville

City: Athens County: Henderson

Contact (Last Name, First Name): Reception

Phone No.: 903-677-7295 Ext.: Click to enter text.

**E. Bilingual Notice Requirements**

This information **is required** for **new, major amendment, minor amendment or minor modification, and renewal** applications.

This section of the application is only used to determine if alternative language notices will be needed. Complete instructions on publishing the alternative language notices will be in your public notice package.

Please call the bilingual/ESL coordinator at the nearest elementary and middle schools and obtain the following information to determine whether an alternative language notices are required.

1. Is a bilingual education program required by the Texas Education Code at the elementary or middle school nearest to the facility or proposed facility?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

   If **no**, publication of an alternative language notice is not required; **skip to** Section 9 below.

2. Are the students who attend either the elementary school or the middle school enrolled in a bilingual education program at that school?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Do the students at these schools attend a bilingual education program at another location?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

4. Would the school be required to provide a bilingual education program but the school has waived out of this requirement under 19 TAC §89.1205(g)?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

5. If the answer is **yes** to **question 1, 2, 3, or 4**, public notices in an alternative language are required. Which language is required by the bilingual program? Click to enter text.

**F. Plain Language Summary Template**

Complete the Plain Language Summary (TCEQ Form 20972) and include as an attachment.

**Attachment:** 2

**G. Public Involvement Plan Form**

Complete the Public Involvement Plan Form (TCEQ Form 20960) for each application for a **new permit or major amendment to a permit** and include as an attachment.

**Attachment:** Not Applicable

## Section 9. Regulated Entity and Permitted Site Information (Instructions Page 29)

**A.** If the site is currently regulated by TCEQ, provide the Regulated Entity Number (RN) issued to this site. **RN** 110054038

Search the TCEQ's Central Registry at http://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/ to determine if the site is currently regulated by TCEQ.

**B.** Name of project or site (the name known by the community where located):

Long Cove WWTP

**C.** Owner of treatment facility: Lake View Management & Development District

Ownership of Facility: ☐ Public ☒ Private ☐ Both ☐ Federal

**D.** Owner of land where treatment facility is or will be:

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Applicant

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: Click to enter text. City, State, Zip Code: Click to enter text.

Phone No.: Click to enter text. E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.

**Attachment:** Click to enter text.

**E.** Owner of effluent disposal site:

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Applicant

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: Click to enter text. City, State, Zip Code: Click to enter text.

Phone No.: Click to enter text. E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.

**Attachment:** Click to enter text.

**F.** Owner sewage sludge disposal site (if authorization is requested for sludge disposal on property owned or controlled by the applicant)::

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: N/A

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: Click to enter text. City, State, Zip Code: Click to enter text.

Phone No.: Click to enter text. E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.

**Attachment:** Click to enter text.

## Section 10. TPDES Discharge Information (Instructions Page 31)

**A.** Is the wastewater treatment facility location in the existing permit accurate?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no, or a new permit application**, please give an accurate description:

Not Applicable

**B.** Are the point(s) of discharge and the discharge route(s) in the existing permit correct?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no, or a new or amendment permit application**, provide an accurate description of the point of discharge and the discharge route to the nearest classified segment as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 307:

No Discharge

City nearest the outfall(s): Click to enter text.

County in which the outfalls(s) is/are located: Click to enter text.

**C.** Is or will the treated wastewater discharge to a city, county, or state highway right-of-way, or a flood control district drainage ditch?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, indicate by a check mark if:

☐ Authorization granted ☐ Authorization pending

For **new and amendment** applications, provide copies of letters that show proof of contact and the approval letter upon receipt.

**Attachment:** Click to enter text.

**D.** For all applications involving an average daily discharge of 5 MGD or more, provide the names of all counties located within 100 statute miles downstream of the point(s) of discharge: Click to enter text.

## Section 11. TLAP Disposal Information (Instructions Page 32)

**A.** For TLAPs, is the location of the effluent disposal site in the existing permit accurate?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If **no, or a new or amendment permit application**, provide an accurate description of the disposal site location:

**B.** City nearest the disposal site: Malakoff

**C.** County in which the disposal site is located: Henderson

**D.** For **TLAPs**, describe the routing of effluent from the treatment facility to the disposal site:

The effluent is moved from the treatment plant site through a six-inch (6”) pipe to a holding pond. From there, the effluent is pumped to an irrigation field.

**E.** For **TLAPs**, please identify the nearest watercourse to the disposal site to which rainfall runoff might flow if not contained: The rainfall would flow north to an unnamed tributary. From there, it would enter Cedar Creek Reservoir.

## Section 12. Miscellaneous Information (Instructions Page 32)

**A.** Is the facility located on or does the treated effluent cross American Indian Land?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**B.** If the existing permit contains an onsite sludge disposal authorization, is the location of the sewage sludge disposal site in the existing permit accurate?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Not Applicable

If No, or if a new onsite sludge disposal authorization is being requested in this permit application, provide an accurate location description of the sewage sludge disposal site.

Click to enter text.

**C.** Did any person formerly employed by the TCEQ represent your company and get paid for service regarding this application?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, list each person formerly employed by the TCEQ who represented your company and was paid for service regarding the application: Click to enter text.

**D.** Do you owe any fees to the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide the following information:

Account number: Click to enter text.

Amount past due: Click to enter text.

**E.** Do you owe any penalties to the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, please provide the following information:

Enforcement order number: Click to enter text.

Amount past due: Click to enter text.

## Section 13. Attachments (Instructions Page 33)

Indicate which attachments are included with the Administrative Report. Check all that apply:

☐ Lease agreement or deed recorded easement, if the land where the treatment facility is located or the effluent disposal site are not owned by the applicant or co-applicant.

☒ Original full-size USGS Topographic Map with the following information:

- Applicant's property boundary
- Treatment facility boundary
- Labeled point of discharge for each discharge point (TPDES only)
- Highlighted discharge route for each discharge point (TPDES only)
- Onsite sewage sludge disposal site (if applicable)
- Effluent disposal site boundaries (TLAP only)
- New and future construction (if applicable)
- 1 mile radius information
- 3 miles downstream information (TPDES only)
- All ponds.

☐ Attachment 1 for Individuals as co-applicants

☐ Other Attachments. Please specify: Click to enter text.

## Section 14. Signature Page (Instructions Page 34)

***If co-applicants are necessary, each entity must submit an original, separate signature page.***

Permit Number: WQ0015631001

Applicant: Lake View Management and Development District

Certification:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

I further certify that I am authorized under 30 Texas Administrative Code § 305.44 to sign and submit this document, and can provide documentation in proof of such authorization upon request.

Signatory name (typed or printed): Thomas H. Burleson

Signatory title: President, Board of Directors

Signature: _____ Date: 7-31-2024

(Use blue ink)

Subscribed and Sworn to before me by the said Thomas H. Burleson

on this 31st day of July, 2024.

My commission expires on the 8th day of July, 2025.

_____

Notary Public

Guymon H Phillips
My Commission Expires
7/8/2025
Notary ID
125335029

*[SEAL]*

Dallas

County, Texas

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

# DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION TECHNICAL REPORT 1.0

For any questions about this form, please contact the Domestic Wastewater Permitting Team at 512-239-4671.

The following information is required for all renewal, new, and amendment applications.

## Section 1. Permitted or Proposed Flows (Instructions Page 43)

**A. Existing/Interim I Phase**

Design Flow (MGD): 0.013

2-Hr Peak Flow (MGD): 0.052

Estimated construction start date: April 1st, 2018

Estimated waste disposal start date: September 1st, 2018

**B. Interim II Phase**

Design Flow (MGD): 0.026

2-Hr Peak Flow (MGD): 0.104

Estimated construction start date: April 1st, 2026

Estimated waste disposal start date: September 1st, 2026

**C. Final Phase**

Design Flow (MGD): 0.039

2-Hr Peak Flow (MGD): 0.156

Estimated construction start date: April 1st, 2029

Estimated waste disposal start date: September 1st, 2029

**D. Current Operating Phase**

Provide the startup date of the facility: Approximately June 2021

## Section 2. Treatment Process (Instructions Page 43)

**A. Current Operating Phase**

Provide a detailed description of the treatment process. **Include the type of treatment plant, mode of operation, and all treatment units.** Start with the plant's head works and

finish with the point of discharge. Include all sludge processing and drying units. **If more than one phase exists or is proposed, a description of *each phase* must be provided**.

**This is an extended aeration wastewater treatment facility. This wastewater treatment facility consists of an aeration basin, clarifier, chlorinator, aerobic digester, and holding pond. The treated effluent will flow to a evaporation pond where it is subject to evaporation and / or to be used to irrigate 4.5 acres of Bermuda and Canary Reed grass.**

### B. Treatment Units

In Table 1.0(1), provide the treatment unit type, the number of units, and dimensions (length, width, depth) **of each treatment unit, accounting for *all* phases of operation.**

**Table 1.0(1) - Treatment Units**

| Treatment Unit Type | Number of Units | Dimensions (L x W x D) |
|---|---|---|
| Please see attachment 4 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

### C. Process Flow Diagram

Provide flow diagrams for the existing facilities and **each** proposed phase of construction.

**Attachment**: 5

## Section 3. Site Information and Drawing (Instructions Page 44)

Provide the TPDES discharge outfall latitude and longitude. Enter N/A if not applicable.

- Latitude: N/A
- Longitude: N/A

Provide the TLAP disposal site latitude and longitude. Enter N/A if not applicable.

- Latitude: 32°11'22.69"N
- Longitude: 96° 0'42.24"W

Provide a site drawing for the facility that shows the following:

- The boundaries of the treatment facility;
- The boundaries of the area served by the treatment facility;
- If land disposal of effluent, the boundaries of the disposal site and all storage/holding ponds; and
- If sludge disposal is authorized in the permit, the boundaries of the land application or disposal site.

**Attachment**: 6

Provide the name **and** a description of the area served by the treatment facility.

| |
|---|
| The treatment facility will be serving the Long Cove Development District. |

Collection System Information **for wastewater TPDES permits only**: Provide information for each **uniquely owned** collection system, existing and new, served by this facility, including satellite collectionyou systems. **Please see the instructions for a detailed explanation and examples.**

**Collection System Information**

| Collection System Name | Owner Name | Owner Type | Population Served |
|---|---|---|---|
| Long Cove | Lake View Management and Development District | Privately Owned | Approx 85 |
| | | Choose an item. | |
| | | Choose an item. | |
| | | Choose an item. | |

## Section 4. Unbuilt Phases (Instructions Page 45)

Is the application for a renewal of a permit that contains an unbuilt phase or phases?

☒ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, does the existing permit contain a phase that has not been constructed **within five years** of being authorized by the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes**, provide a detailed discussion regarding the continued need for the unbuilt phase. **Failure to provide sufficient justification may result in the Executive Director recommending denial of the unbuilt phase or phases**.

| |
|---|
| Click to enter text. |

## Section 5. Closure Plans (Instructions Page 45)

Have any treatment units been taken out of service permanently, or will any units be taken out of service in the next five years?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes**, was a closure plan submitted to the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, provide a brief description of the closure and the date of plan approval.

Click to enter text.

## Section 6. Permit Specific Requirements (Instructions Page 45)

**For applicants with an existing permit, check the Other Requirements or Special Provisions of the permit.**

### A. Summary transmittal

Have plans and specifications been approved for the existing facilities and each proposed phase?

☒ Yes ☒ No

**If yes**, provide the date(s) of approval for each phase: February 28th, 2018

Provide information, including dates, on any actions taken to meet a *requirement or provision* pertaining to the submission of a summary transmittal letter. **Provide a copy of an approval letter from the TCEQ, if applicable**.

Click to enter text.

### B. Buffer zones

Have the buffer zone requirements been met?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Provide information below, including dates, on any actions taken to meet the conditions of the buffer zone. If available, provide any new documentation relevant to maintaining the buffer zones.

Buffer zone requirements met via ownership.

## C. Other actions required by the current permit

Does the *Other Requirements* or *Special Provisions* section in the existing permit require submission of any other information or other required actions? Examples include Notification of Completion, progress reports, soil monitoring data, etc.

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes**, provide information below on the status of any actions taken to meet the conditions of an *Other Requirement* or *Special Provision*.

Click to enter text.

## D. Grit and grease treatment

### *1. Acceptance of grit and grease waste*

Does the facility have a grit and/or grease processing facility onsite that treats and decants or accepts transported loads of grit and grease waste that are discharged directly to the wastewater treatment plant prior to any treatment?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If No**, stop here and continue with Subsection E. Stormwater Management.

### *2. Grit and grease processing*

Describe below how the grit and grease waste is treated at the facility. In your description, include how and where the grit and grease is introduced to the treatment works and how it is separated or processed. Provide a flow diagram showing how grit and grease is processed at the facility.

Click to enter text.

### *3. Grit disposal*

Does the facility have a Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) registration or permit for grit disposal?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If No**, contact the TCEQ Municipal Solid Waste team at 512-239-2335. Note: A registration or permit is required for grit disposal. Grit shall not be combined with treatment plant sludge. See the instruction booklet for additional information on grit disposal requirements and restrictions.

Describe the method of grit disposal.

Click to enter text.

### 4. *Grease and decanted liquid disposal*

Note: A registration or permit is required for grease disposal. Grease shall not be combined with treatment plant sludge. For more information, contact the TCEQ Municipal Solid Waste team at 512-239-2335.

Describe how the decant and grease are treated and disposed of after grit separation.

Click to enter text.

## E. Stormwater management

### 1. *Applicability*

Does the facility have a design flow of 1.0 MGD or greater in any phase?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Does the facility have an approved pretreatment program, under 40 CFR Part 403?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If no to both of the above**, then skip to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received.

### 2. *MSGP coverage*

Is the stormwater runoff from the WWTP and dedicated lands for sewage disposal currently permitted under the TPDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP), TXR050000?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, please provide MSGP Authorization Number and skip to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received:

TXR05 Click to enter text. or TXRNE Click to enter text.

**If no**, do you intend to seek coverage under TXR050000?

☐ Yes ☐ No

### 3. *Conditional exclusion*

Alternatively, do you intend to apply for a conditional exclusion from permitting based TXR050000 (Multi Sector General Permit) Part II B.2 or TXR050000 (Multi Sector General Permit) Part V, Sector T 3(b)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, please explain below then proceed to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received:

Click to enter text.

4. ***Existing coverage in individual permit***

Is your stormwater discharge currently permitted through this individual TPDES or TLAP permit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, provide a description of stormwater runoff management practices at the site that are authorized in the wastewater permit then skip to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received.

Click to enter text.

5. ***Zero stormwater discharge***

Do you intend to have no discharge of stormwater via use of evaporation or other means?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, explain below then skip to Subsection F. Other Wastes Received.

Click to enter text.

Note: If there is a potential to discharge any stormwater to surface water in the state as the result of any storm event, then permit coverage is required under the MSGP or an individual discharge permit. This requirement applies to all areas of facilities with treatment plants or systems that treat, store, recycle, or reclaim domestic sewage, wastewater or sewage sludge (including dedicated lands for sewage sludge disposal located within the onsite property boundaries) that meet the applicability criteria of above. You have the option of obtaining coverage under the MSGP for direct discharges, (recommended), or obtaining coverage under this individual permit.

6. ***Request for coverage in individual permit***

Are you requesting coverage of stormwater discharges associated with your treatment plant under this individual permit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, provide a description of stormwater runoff management practices at the site for which you are requesting authorization in this individual wastewater permit and describe whether you intend to comingle this discharge with your treated effluent or discharge it via a separate dedicated stormwater outfall. Please also indicate if you

intend to divert stormwater to the treatment plant headworks and indirectly discharge it to water in the state.

Click to enter text.

Note: Direct stormwater discharges to waters in the state authorized through this individual permit will require the development and implementation of a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) and will be subject to additional monitoring and reporting requirements. Indirect discharges of stormwater via headworks recycling will require compliance with all individual permit requirements including 2-hour peak flow limitations. All stormwater discharge authorization requests will require additional information during the technical review of your application.

## F. Discharges to the Lake Houston Watershed

Does the facility discharge in the Lake Houston watershed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, attach a Sewage Sludge Solids Management Plan. See Example 5 in the instructions.
Click to enter text.

## G. Other wastes received including sludge from other WWTPs and septic waste

### *1. Acceptance of sludge from other WWTPs*

Does or will the facility accept sludge from other treatment plants at the facility site?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes, attach sewage sludge solids management plan. See Example 5 of instructions.**

In addition, provide the date the plant started or is anticipated to start accepting sludge, an estimate of monthly sludge acceptance (gallons or millions of gallons), an estimate of the $BOD_5$ concentration of the sludge, and the design $BOD_5$ concentration of the influent from the collection system. Also note if this information has or has not changed since the last permit action.

Click to enter text.

Note: Permits that accept sludge from other wastewater treatment plants may be required to have influent flow and organic loading monitoring.

### *2. Acceptance of septic waste*

Is the facility accepting or will it accept septic waste?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes**, does the facility have a Type V processing unit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, does the unit have a Municipal Solid Waste permit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes to any of the above**, provide the date the plant started or is anticipated to start accepting septic waste, an estimate of monthly septic waste acceptance (gallons or millions of gallons), an estimate of the $BOD_5$ concentration of the septic waste, and the design $BOD_5$ concentration of the influent from the collection system. Also note if this information has or has not changed since the last permit action.

Click to enter text.

Note: Permits that accept sludge from other wastewater treatment plants may be required to have influent flow and organic loading monitoring.

3. ***Acceptance of other wastes (not including septic, grease, grit, or RCRA, CERCLA or as discharged by IUs listed in Worksheet 6)***

Is or will the facility accept wastes that are not domestic in nature excluding the categories listed above?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes**, provide the date that the plant started accepting the waste, an estimate how much waste is accepted on a monthly basis (gallons or millions of gallons), a description of the entities generating the waste, and any distinguishing chemical or other physical characteristic of the waste. Also note if this information has or has not changed since the last permit action.

Click to enter text.

## Section 7. Pollutant Analysis of Treated Effluent (Instructions Page 50)

Is the facility in operation?

☒ Yes ☐ No

**If no**, this section is not applicable. Proceed to Section 8.

**If yes**, provide effluent analysis data for the listed pollutants. ***Wastewater treatment facilities*** complete Table 1.0(2). ***Water treatment facilities*** discharging filter backwash water, complete Table 1.0(3). Provide copies of the laboratory results sheets. **These tables are not applicable for a minor amendment without renewal.** See the instructions for guidance.

Note: The sample date must be within 1 year of application submission.

**Table1.0(2) – Pollutant Analysis for Wastewater Treatment Facilities**

| Pollutant | Average Conc. | Max Conc. | No. of Samples | Sample Type | Sample Date/Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $CBOD_5$, mg/l | | | | | |
| Total Suspended Solids, mg/l | | | | | |
| Ammonia Nitrogen, mg/l | | | | | |
| Nitrate Nitrogen, mg/l | | | | | |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, mg/l | | | | | |
| Sulfate, mg/l | | | | | |
| Chloride, mg/l | | | | | |
| Total Phosphorus, mg/l | | | | | |
| pH, standard units | | | | | |
| Dissolved Oxygen*, mg/l | | | | | |
| Chlorine Residual, mg/l | | | | | |
| *E.coli* (CFU/100ml) freshwater | | | | | |
| Entercocci (CFU/100ml) saltwater | | | | | |
| Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l | | | | | |
| Electrical Conductivity, µmohs/cm, † | | | | | |
| Oil & Grease, mg/l | | | | | |
| Alkalinity ($CaCO_3$)*, mg/l | | | | | |

*TPDES permits only
†TLAP permits only

**Table1.0(3) – Pollutant Analysis for Water Treatment Facilities**

| Pollutant | Average Conc. | Max Conc. | No. of Samples | Sample Type | Sample Date/Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Suspended Solids, mg/l | | | | | |
| Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l | | | | | |
| pH, standard units | | | | | |
| Fluoride, mg/l | | | | | |
| Aluminum, mg/l | | | | | |
| Alkalinity ($CaCO_3$), mg/l | | | | | |

## Section 8. Facility Operator (Instructions Page 50)

Facility Operator Name: Esequiel Vasquez

Facility Operator's License Classification and Level: Wastewater Class D

Facility Operator's License Number: WW0068852

## Section 9. Sludge and Biosolids Management and Disposal (Instructions Page 51)

### A. WWTP's Biosolids Management Facility Type

Check all that apply. See instructions for guidance

- ☐ Design flow>= 1 MGD
- ☐ Serves >= 10,000 people
- ☐ Class I Sludge Management Facility (per 40 CFR § 503.9)
- ☒ Biosolids generator
- ☐ Biosolids end user – land application (onsite)
- ☐ Biosolids end user – surface disposal (onsite)
- ☐ Biosolids end user – incinerator (onsite)

### B. WWTP's Biosolids Treatment Process

Check all that apply. See instructions for guidance.

- ☒ Aerobic Digestion
- ☐ Air Drying (or sludge drying beds)
- ☐ Lower Temperature Composting
- ☐ Lime Stabilization
- ☐ Higher Temperature Composting
- ☐ Heat Drying
- ☐ Thermophilic Aerobic Digestion
- ☐ Beta Ray Irradiation
- ☐ Gamma Ray Irradiation
- ☐ Pasteurization
- ☐ Preliminary Operation (e.g. grinding, de-gritting, blending)
- ☐ Thickening (e.g. gravity thickening, centrifugation, filter press, vacuum filter)
- ☐ Sludge Lagoon
- ☐ Temporary Storage (< 2 years)
- ☐ Long Term Storage (>= 2 years)
- ☐ Methane or Biogas Recovery
- ☐ Other Treatment Process: Click to enter text.

### C. Biosolids Management

Provide information on the *intended* biosolids management practice. Do not enter every management practice that you want authorized in the permit, as the permit will authorize

all biosolids management practices listed in the instructions. Rather indicate the management practice the facility plans to use.

**Biosolids Management**

| Management Practice | Handler or Preparer Type | Bulk or Bag Container | Amount (dry metric tons) | Pathogen Reduction Options | Vector Attraction Reduction Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Disposal in Landfill | Off-site Third-Party Handler or Preparer | Bulk | Approx. 0.01 | Domestic Septage: pH | Option 8: Unstabilized sludge is >=90% solids |
| Choose an item. | Choose an item. | Choose an item. | | Choose an item. | Choose an item. |
| Choose an item. | Choose an item. | Choose an item. | | Choose an item. | Choose an item. |

If "Other" is selected for Management Practice, please explain (e.g. monofill or transport to another WWTP): Click to enter text.

**D. Disposal site**

Disposal site name: City of Log Cabin

TCEQ permit or registration number: WQ0014158001

County where disposal site is located: Henderson County

**E. Transportation method**

Method of transportation (truck, train, pipe, other): Truck

Name of the hauler: Spanky's Septic

Hauler registration number: 0607

Sludge is transported as a:

Liquid ☒ semi-liquid ☐ semi-solid ☐ solid ☐

## Section 10. Permit Authorization for Sewage Sludge Disposal (Instructions Page 53)

**A. Beneficial use authorization**

Does the existing permit include authorization for land application of sewage sludge for beneficial use?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes**, are you requesting to continue this authorization to land apply sewage sludge for beneficial use?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, is the completed **Application for Permit for Beneficial Land Use of Sewage Sludge (TCEQ Form No. 10451)** attached to this permit application (see the instructions for details)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

### B. Sludge processing authorization

Does the existing permit include authorization for any of the following sludge processing, storage or disposal options?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sludge Composting | ☐ Yes | ☒ No |
| Marketing and Distribution of sludge | ☐ Yes | ☒ No |
| Sludge Surface Disposal or Sludge Monofill | ☐ Yes | ☒ No |
| Temporary storage in sludge lagoons | ☐ Yes | ☒ No |

**If yes** to any of the above sludge options and the applicant is requesting to continue this authorization, is the completed **Domestic Wastewater Permit Application: Sewage Sludge Technical Report (TCEQ Form No. 10056)** attached to this permit application?

☐ Yes ☐ No

## Section 11. Sewage Sludge Lagoons (Instructions Page 53)

Does this facility include sewage sludge lagoons?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, complete the remainder of this section. If no, proceed to Section 12.

### A. Location information

The following maps are required to be submitted as part of the application. For each map, provide the Attachment Number.

- Original General Highway (County) Map:

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.
- USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Map:

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.
- Federal Emergency Management Map:

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.
- Site map:

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.

Discuss in a description if any of the following exist within the lagoon area. Check all that apply.

☐ Overlap a designated 100-year frequency flood plain

☐ Soils with flooding classification

☐ Overlap an unstable area

☐ Wetlands

☐ Located less than 60 meters from a fault

☐ None of the above

**Attachment**: Click to enter text.

If a portion of the lagoon(s) is located within the 100-year frequency flood plain, provide the protective measures to be utilized including type and size of protective structures:

Click to enter text.

**B. Temporary storage information**

Provide the results for the pollutant screening of sludge lagoons. These results are in addition to pollutant results in *Section 7 of Technical Report 1.0.*

Nitrate Nitrogen, mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Total Nitrogen (=nitrate nitrogen + TKN), mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Phosphorus, mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Potassium, mg/kg: Click to enter text.

pH, standard units: Click to enter text.

Ammonia Nitrogen mg/kg: Click to enter text.

Arsenic: Click to enter text.

Cadmium: Click to enter text.

Chromium: Click to enter text.

Copper: Click to enter text.

Lead: Click to enter text.

Mercury: Click to enter text.

Molybdenum: Click to enter text.

Nickel: Click to enter text.

Selenium: Click to enter text.

Zinc: Click to enter text.

Total PCBs: Click to enter text.

Provide the following information:

Volume and frequency of sludge to the lagoon(s): Click to enter text.

Total dry tons stored in the lagoons(s) per 365-day period: Click to enter text.

Total dry tons stored in the lagoons(s) over the life of the unit: Click to enter text.

**C. Liner information**

Does the active/proposed sludge lagoon(s) have a liner with a maximum hydraulic conductivity of $1x10^{-7}$ cm/sec?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, describe the liner below. Please note that a liner is required.

Click to enter text.

**D. Site development plan**

Provide a detailed description of the methods used to deposit sludge in the lagoon(s):

Click to enter text.

Attach the following documents to the application.

- Plan view and cross-section of the sludge lagoon(s)

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.
- Copy of the closure plan

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.
- Copy of deed recordation for the site

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.
- Size of the sludge lagoon(s) in surface acres and capacity in cubic feet and gallons

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.
- Description of the method of controlling infiltration of groundwater and surface water from entering the site

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.
- Procedures to prevent the occurrence of nuisance conditions

  **Attachment**: Click to enter text.

**E. Groundwater monitoring**

Is groundwater monitoring currently conducted at this site, or are any wells available for groundwater monitoring, or are groundwater monitoring data otherwise available for the sludge lagoon(s)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If groundwater monitoring data are available, provide a copy. Provide a profile of soil types encountered down to the groundwater table and the depth to the shallowest groundwater as a separate attachment.

**Attachment:** Click to enter text.

## Section 12. Authorizations/Compliance/Enforcement (Instructions Page 55)

### A. Additional authorizations

Does the permittee have additional authorizations for this facility, such as reuse authorization, sludge permit, etc?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes**, provide the TCEQ authorization number and description of the authorization:

Click to enter text.

### B. Permittee enforcement status

Is the permittee currently under enforcement for this facility?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Is the permittee required to meet an implementation schedule for compliance or enforcement?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes** to either question, provide a brief summary of the enforcement, the implementation schedule, and the current status:

Click to enter text.

## Section 13. RCRA/CERCLA Wastes (Instructions Page 55)

### A. RCRA hazardous wastes

Has the facility received in the past three years, does it currently receive, or will it receive RCRA hazardous waste?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**B. Remediation activity wastewater**

Has the facility received in the past three years, does it currently receive, or will it receive CERCLA wastewater, RCRA remediation/corrective action wastewater or other remediation activity wastewater?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**C. Details about wastes received**

**If yes** to either Subsection A or B above, provide detailed information concerning these wastes with the application.

**Attachment:** Click to enter text.

## Section 14. Laboratory Accreditation (Instructions Page 56)

All laboratory tests performed must meet the requirements of *30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification*, which includes the following general exemptions from National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) certification requirements:

- The laboratory is an in-house laboratory and is:
  - periodically inspected by the TCEQ; or
  - located in another state and is accredited or inspected by that state; or
  - performing work for another company with a unit located in the same site; or
  - performing pro bono work for a governmental agency or charitable organization.
- The laboratory is accredited under federal law.
- The data are needed for emergency-response activities, and a laboratory accredited under the Texas Laboratory Accreditation Program is not available.
- The laboratory supplies data for which the TCEQ does not offer accreditation.

The applicant should review 30 TAC Chapter 25 for specific requirements.

The following certification statement shall be signed and submitted with every application. See the Signature Page section in the Instructions, for a list of designated representatives who may sign the certification.

CERTIFICATION:

I certify that all laboratory tests submitted with this application meet the requirements of *30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification.*

Printed Name: Thomas H. Burleson

Title: President, Board of Directors

Signature: _____

Date: _____

# DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION WORKSHEET 3.0: LAND DISPOSAL OF EFFLUENT

**The following is required for renewal, new, and amendment permit applications.**

## Section 1. Type of Disposal System (Instructions Page 68)

Identify the method of land disposal:

- ☐ Surface application
- ☒ Irrigation
- ☐ Drip irrigation system
- ☐ Evaporation
- ☐ Other (describe in detail): Click to enter text.
- ☐ Subsurface application
- ☐ Subsurface soils absorption
- ☐ Subsurface area drip dispersal system
- ☐ Evapotranspiration beds

NOTE: All applicants without authorization or proposing new/amended subsurface disposal MUST complete and submit Worksheet 7.0.

**For existing authorizations, provide Registration Number:** Click to enter text.

## Section 2. Land Application Site(s) (Instructions Page 68)

In table 3.0(1), provide the requested information for the land application sites. Include the agricultural or cover crop type (wheat, cotton, alfalfa, bermuda grass, native grasses, etc.), land use (golf course, hayland, pastureland, park, row crop, etc.), irrigation area, amount of effluent applied, and whether or not the public has access to the area. Specify the amount of land area and the amount of effluent that will be allotted to each agricultural or cover crop, if more than one crop will be used.

**Table 3.0(1) – Land Application Site Crops**

| Crop Type & Land Use | Irrigation Area (acres) | Effluent Application (GPD) | Public Access? Y/N |
|---|---|---|---|
| Phase 1: Bermuda & Rye Grass | 4.5 | 13,000 | N |
| Phase 2: Bermuda & Rye Grass | 9 | 26,000 | N |
| Final: Bermuda & Rye Grass | 13.5 | 39,000 | N |
| ***All land will remain undeveloped*** | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

## Section 3. Storage and Evaporation Lagoons/Ponds (Instructions Page 68)

**Table 3.0(2) – Storage and Evaporation Ponds**

| Pond Number | Surface Area (acres) | Storage Volume (acre-feet) | Dimensions | Liner Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.32 | 11.18 | 215' x 268' | synthetic |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Attach a copy of a liner certification that was prepared, signed, and sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer for each pond.

**Attachment**: 8

## Section 4. Flood and Runoff Protection (Instructions Page 68)

Is the land application site within the 100-year frequency flood level?

☐ Yes ☒ No

**If yes**, describe how the site will be protected from inundation.

Click to enter text.

Provide the source used to determine the 100-year frequency flood level:

FEMA FIRM No. 48213C0300E

Provide a description of tailwater controls and rainfall run-on controls used for the land application site.

In an effort to prevent groundwater contamination, we will be surrounding the perimeter of the application site by a six-inch-high by twelve-inch-wide earthen berm to prevent runoff of applied effluent.

## Section 5. Annual Cropping Plan (Instructions Page 68)

Attach an Annual Cropping Plan which includes a discussion of each of the following items. If not applicable, provide a detailed explanation indicating why. **Attachment**: 8

- Soils map with crops
- Cool and warm season plant species
- Crop yield goals
- Crop growing season
- Crop nutrient requirements
- Additional fertilizer requirements
- Minimum/maximum harvest height (for grass crops)
- Supplemental watering requirements
- Crop salt tolerances
- Harvesting method/number of harvests
- Justification for not removing existing vegetation to be irrigated

## Section 6. Well and Map Information (Instructions Page 69)

Attach a USGS map with the following information shown and labeled. If not applicable, provide a detailed explanation indicating why. **Attachment**: 9

- The boundaries of the land application site(s)
- Waste disposal or treatment facility site(s)
- On-site buildings
- Buffer zones
- Effluent storage and tailwater control facilities
- All water wells within 1-mile radius of the disposal site or property boundaries
- All springs and seeps onsite and within 500 feet of the property boundaries
- All surface waters in the state onsite and within 500 feet of the property boundaries
- All faults and sinkholes onsite and within 500 feet of the property

List and cross reference all water wells located within a half-mile radius of the disposal site or property boundaries shown on the USGS map in the following table. Attach additional pages as necessary to include all of the wells.

**Table 3.0(3) – Water Well Data**

| Well ID | Well Use | Producing? Y/N | Open, cased, capped, or plugged? | Proposed Best Management Practice |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Please see | Attachment 9 | | Varies, see list. | |
| | | | Choose an item. | |
| | | | Choose an item. | |
| | | | Choose an item. | |
| | | | Choose an item. | |

If water quality data or well log information is available please include the information in an attachment listed by Well ID.

**Attachment**: 10

## Section 7. Groundwater Quality (Instructions Page 69)

Attach a Groundwater Quality Technical Report which assesses the impact of the wastewater disposal system on groundwater. This report shall include an evaluation of the water wells (including the information in the well table provided in Item 6. above), the wastewater application rate, and pond liners. Indicate by a check mark that this report is provided.

**Attachment**: 11

Are groundwater monitoring wells available onsite? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you plan to install ground water monitoring wells or lysimeters around the land application site? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**If yes**, provide the proposed location of the monitoring wells or lysimeters on a site map.

**Attachment**: Click to enter text.

## Section 8. Soil Map and Soil Analyses (Instructions Page 70)

### A. Soil map

Attach a USDA Soil Survey map that shows the area to be used for effluent disposal.

**Attachment**: 12

### B. Soil analyses

Attach the laboratory results sheets from the soil analyses. **Note**: for renewal applications, the current annual soil analyses required by the permit are acceptable as long as the test date is less than one year prior to the submission of the application.

**Attachment**: 13

List all USDA designated soil series on the proposed land application site. Attach additional pages as necessary.

**Table 3.0(4) – Soil Data**

| Soil Series | Depth from Surface | Permeability | Available Water Capacity | Curve Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Please see attachment 13 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

## Section 9. Effluent Monitoring Data (Instructions Page 71)

Is the facility in operation?

☒ Yes ☐ No

**If no**, this section is not applicable and the worksheet is complete.

**If yes**, provide the effluent monitoring data for the parameters regulated in the existing permit. If a parameter is not regulated in the existing permit, enter N/A.

**Table 3.0(5) – Effluent Monitoring Data**

| Date | 30 Day Avg Flow MGD | BOD5 mg/l | TSS mg/l | pH | Chlorine Residual mg/l | Acres irrigated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6/24 | 0.0227 | 2.3 | 4.8 | 7.35 | 2.59 | 0 |
| 5/24 | 0.0182 | 6.8 | 11.8 | 7.2 | 1.69 | 0 |
| 4/24 | 0.0104 | 3.1 | 8.5 | 6.7 | 3.36 | 0 |
| 3/24 | 0.0134 | 4.4 | 23.1 | 7.07 | 1.54 | 0 |
| 2/24 | 0.0090 | 3.1 | 15.2 | 6.88 | 2.1 | 0 |
| 1/24 | 0.0116 | 3.2 | 18.8 | 7.38 | 1.66 | 0 |
| 12/23 | 0.0094 | 2.6 | 13 | 7.05 | 2.2 | 0 |
| 11/23 | 0.0098 | 2.9 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 2.56 | 0 |
| 10/23 | 0.0082 | 3 | 7.5 | 7.18 | 2.09 | 0 |
| 9/23 | 0.0129 | 4.5 | 11 | 7.22 | 1.57 | 0 |
| 8/23 | 0.0129 | 2.5 | 10 | 6.94 | 2.39 | 0 |
| 7/23 | 0.0124 | 5.1 | 14.3 | 7 | 1.73 | 0 |
| 6/23 | 0.0114 | 2.5 | 4.4 | 6.72 | 2.29 | 0 |
| 5/23 | 0.0119 | 3.5 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 2.51 | 0 |
| 4/23 | 0.0101 | 2.9 | 5.7 | 7.05 | 2.07 | 0 |
| 3/23 | 0.0087 | 2.4 | 13.2 | 7.08 | 2.28 | 0 |
| 2/23 | 0.0058 | 3.7 | 9.2 | 7.15 | 3.61 | 0 |
| 1/23 | 0.0069 | 3.6 | 11.2 | 7.04 | 3.01 | 0 |
| 12/22 | 0.0077 | 2.8 | 5.3 | 6.97 | 3.45 | 0 |
| 11/22 | 0.0079 | 2.1 | 5.3 | 7.16 | 1.72 | 0 |
| 10/22 | 0.0067 | 3 | 3.7 | 6.62 | 3.28 | 0 |
| 9/22 | 0.0072 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 6.58 | 2.77 | 0 |
| 8/22 | 0.0129 | 2.8 | 4 | 7.14 | 3.63 | 0 |
| 7/22 | 0.0167 | 3.4 | 6.1 | 7.08 | 4.14 | 0 |

Provide a discussion of all persistent excursions above the permitted limits and any corrective actions taken.

Click to enter text.

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.

# Attachment Index

WASTELINE
ENGINEERING, INC.

Attachment 1 – Core Data Form - 10400

TCEQ Use Only

# TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions regarding completion of this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

## SECTION I: General Information

**1. Reason for Submission** *(If other is checked please describe in space provided.)*

☐ New Permit, Registration or Authorization *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.)*

☒ Renewal *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)* ☐ Other

| 2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)* | Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry** | 3. Regulated Entity Reference Number *(if issued)* |
|---|---|---|
| CN 603151457 | | RN 110054038 |

## SECTION II: Customer Information

| 4. General Customer Information | 5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates (mm/dd/yyyy) | |
|---|---|---|

☐ New Customer ☒ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership

☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

***The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).***

**6. Customer Legal Name** *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)* *If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*

Lake View Management and Development District

| 7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number | 8. TX State Tax ID (11 digits) | 9. Federal Tax ID (9 digits) | 10. DUNS Number *(if applicable)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 32061182864 | 451057059 | |

**11. Type of Customer:** ☒ Corporation ☐ Individual Partnership: ☐ General ☐ Limited

Government: ☐ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ State ☐ Other ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Other:

**12. Number of Employees**
☒ 0-20 ☐ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☐ 501 and higher

**13. Independently Owned and Operated?**
☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

**14. Customer Role** (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following*

☒ Owner ☐ Operator ☐ Owner & Operator
☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ Voluntary Cleanup Applicant ☐ Other:

**15. Mailing Address:**

2728 Hardwood Street
500 Winstead Bldg

| City | Dallas | State | TX | ZIP | 75201 | ZIP + 4 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| 16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)* | 17. E-Mail Address *(if applicable)* |
|---|---|
| | |

| 18. Telephone Number | 19. Extension or Code | 20. Fax Number *(if applicable)* |
|---|---|---|
| ( 214 ) 745-5353 | | ( 214 ) 745-5390 |

## SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

**21. General Regulated Entity Information** *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected below this form should be accompanied by a permit application)*

☐ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☒ Update to Regulated Entity Information

***The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated in order to meet TCEQ Agency Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).***

**22. Regulated Entity Name** *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

Long Cove WWTP

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity: *(No PO Boxes)* | | | | | | | |
| | City | | State | | ZIP | | ZIP + 4 | |
| 24. County | Henderson | | | | | | |

**Enter Physical Location Description if no street address is provided.**

| | |
|---|---|
| 25. Description to Physical Location: | LOCATED 700 FT WEST OF INTERX OF CR 1410 & CR1400 NORTH OF THE CITY OF MALAKOFF |

| 26. Nearest City | State | Nearest ZIP Code |
|---|---|---|
| Malakoff | TX | 75148 |

| 27. Latitude (N) In Decimal: | 32.18981 | 28. Longitude (W) In Decimal: | -96.00959 |
|---|---|---|---|

| Degrees | Minutes | Seconds | Degrees | Minutes | Seconds |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

| 29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits) | 30. Secondary SIC Code (4 digits) | 31. Primary NAICS Code (5 or 6 digits) | 32. Secondary NAICS Code (5 or 6 digits) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4952 | | 221320 | |

**33. What is the Primary Business of this entity?** *(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)*

The treatment of wastewater for residential homes.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34. Mailing Address: | 2728 Hardwood Street | | | | | | |
| | 500 Winstead Bldg | | | | | | |
| | City | Dallas | State | TX | ZIP | 75201 | ZIP + 4 | |

| 35. E-Mail Address: | rmartin@winstead.com |
|---|---|

| 36. Telephone Number | 37. Extension or Code | 38. Fax Number *(if applicable)* |
|---|---|---|
| ( ) - | | ( ) - |

**39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers** Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ Dam Safety | ☐ Districts | ☐ Edwards Aquifer | ☐ Emissions Inventory Air | ☐ Industrial Hazardous Waste |
| | | | | |
| ☐ Municipal Solid Waste | ☐ New Source Review Air | ☐ OSSF | ☐ Petroleum Storage Tank | ☐ PWS |
| | | | | |
| ☐ Sludge | ☐ Storm Water | ☐ Title V Air | ☐ Tires | ☐ Used Oil |
| | | | | |
| ☐ Voluntary Cleanup | ☒ Waste Water | ☐ Wastewater Agriculture | ☐ Water Rights | ☐ Other: |
| | WQ0015631001 | | | |

## SECTION IV: Preparer Information

| 40. Name: | Jeremy Face | 41. Title: | Project Manager |
|---|---|---|---|

| 42. Telephone Number | 43. Ext./Code | 44. Fax Number | 45. E-Mail Address |
|---|---|---|---|
| (817) 441-1300 | | ( ) - | jface@wasteline-eng.com |

## SECTION V: Authorized Signature

**46.** By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Company: | Lake View Management and Development District | Job Title: | President, Board of Directors |
| Name *(In Print)*: | Thomas H. Burleson | Phone: | (214) 745-5353 |
| Signature: | THOMAS H. Burleson PRES. | Date: | 8-14-2024 |

WASTELINE
ENGINEERING, INC.

Attachment 2 – Plain Language Summary

Attachment 3 – USGS Map

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

The National Map US Topo

# MALAKOFF QUADRANGLE
TEXAS
7.5-MINUTE SERIES

1 MILE RADIUS

EFFLUENT DISPOSAL SITE

FUTURE CONSTRUCTION (2)

NEW WWTP

HOLDING POND

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

//PLEASE SEE MALLARD HILL USGS MAP FOR OTHER SECTION//

**Produced by the United States Geological Survey**
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)
World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS84). Projection and 1 000-meter grid: Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 14S
10 000-foot ticks: Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (north central zone)

This map is not a legal document. Boundaries may be generalized for this map scale. Private lands within government reservations may not be shown. Obtain permission before entering private lands.

Imagery.....NAIP, August 2014
Roads..... U.S. Census Bureau, 2014 - 2015
Names.....GNIS, 2015
Hydrography.....National Hydrography Dataset, 2014
Contours.....National Elevation Dataset, 2003
Boundaries.....Multiple sources; see metadata file 1972 - 2015

Wetlands.....FWS National Wetlands Inventory 1977 - 2014

MN 3° 4' 55 MILS
GN 1° 34' 28 MILS
UTM GRID AND 2016 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

| U.S. National Grid |
|---|
| 100,000-m Square ID |
| QA |
| Grid Zone Designation |
| 14S |

SCALE 1:24 000

1 0.5 0 KILOMETERS 1 2
1000 500 0 METERS 1000 2000
1 0.5 0 1
MILES
1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000
FEET

CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

This map was produced to conform with the National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard, 2011.
A metadata file associated with this product is draft version 0.6.19

TEXAS
QUADRANGLE LOCATION

ROAD CLASSIFICATION
Expressway
Secondary Hwy
Ramp
Local Connector
Local Road
4WD
Interstate Route
US Route
State Route

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 |

1 Tool
2 Mabank
3 Stockard
4 Kerens
5 Mallard Hill
6 Goodlow Park
7 Creslenn Ranch
8 Cross Roads

ADJOINING QUADRANGLES

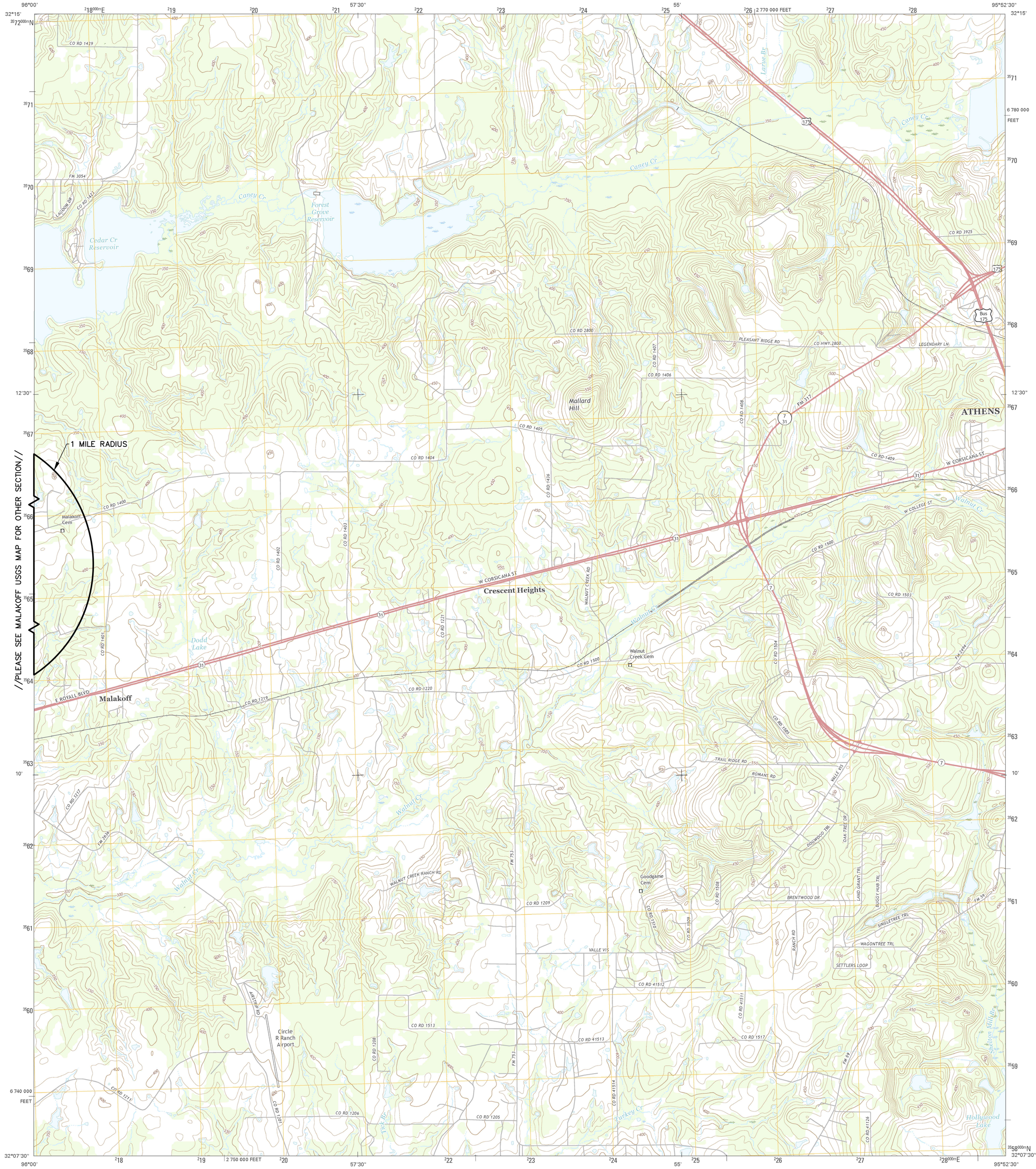
MALAKOFF, TX
2016

NSN 7643011639716 2
NGA REF NO. USGSX24K27318

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

The National Map US Topo

# MALLARD HILL QUADRANGLE
TEXAS-HENDERSON CO.
7.5-MINUTE SERIES

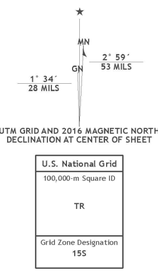



**Produced by the United States Geological Survey**
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)
World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS84). Projection and
1 000-meter grid: Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 15S
10 000-foot ticks: Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (north central zone)

This map is not a legal document. Boundaries may be generalized for this map scale. Private lands within government reservations may not be shown. Obtain permission before entering private lands.

Imagery.....NAIP, July 2014
Roads..... U.S. Census Bureau, 2014 - 2015
Names.....GNIS, 2015
Hydrography.....National Hydrography Dataset, 2014
Contours.....National Elevation Dataset, 2003
Boundaries.....Multiple sources; see metadata file 1972 - 2015

Wetlands.....FWS National Wetlands Inventory 1977 - 2014




UTM GRID AND 2016 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

| U.S. National Grid |
|---|
| 100,000-m Square ID |
| TR |
| Grid Zone Designation |
| 15S |

SCALE 1:24 000

1 0.5 0 KILOMETERS 1 2
1000 500 0 METERS 1000 2000
1 0.5 0 1
MILES
1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000
FEET

CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

This map was produced to conform with the
National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard, 2011.
A metadata file associated with this product is draft version 0.6.19


QUADRANGLE LOCATION

ROAD CLASSIFICATION

Expressway
Secondary Hwy
Ramp
Local Connector
Local Road
4WD
Interstate Route
US Route
State Route

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 |

ADJOINING QUADRANGLES

1 Mabank
2 Stockard
3 Murchison West
4 Malakoff
5 Athens
6 Creslenn Ranch
7 Cross Roads
8 Coon Creek Lake

**MALLARD HILL, TX**
**2016**

NSN 7643016397164
NGA REF NO. USGSX24K27335

# Attachment 4 – Major Component List

# Major Components

Initial Phase

| Type of Unit | Number of Units | Size (Depth, Width, Length) |
|---|---|---|
| Aeration Basin | One | 13' L x 12' W x 12' D |
| Clarifier | One | 12' Dia x 12' D |
| Chlorine Basin | One | 2' L x 12' W x 8' D |
| Pump Tank | One | 8.5' L x 12' W x 12' D |
| Aerobic Digester | One | 6' L x 12' W x 12' D |

Phase 2

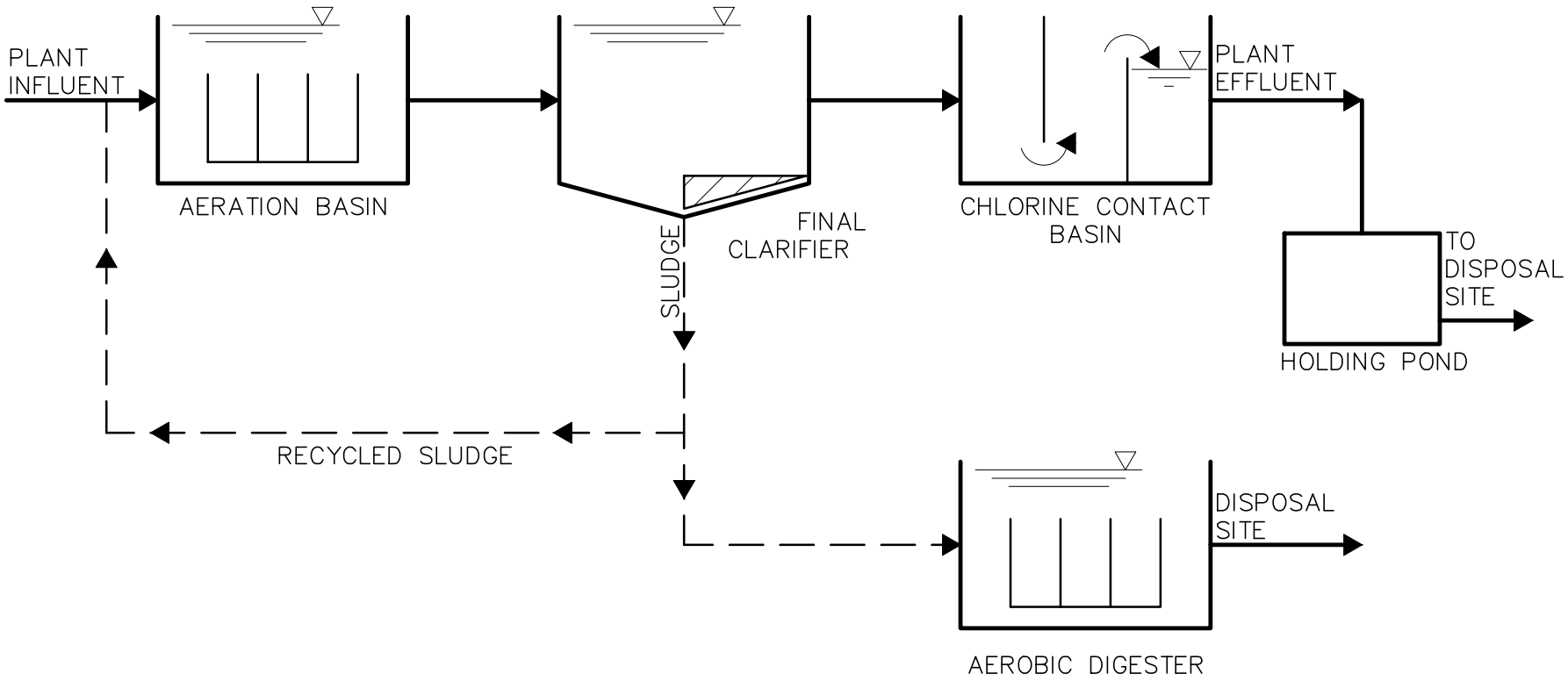
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Aeration Basin | Two | 13' L x 12' W x 12' D |
| Clarifier | Two | 12' Dia x 12' D |
| Chlorine Basin | Two | 2' L x 12' W x 8' D |
| Pump Tank | Two | 8.5' L x 12' W x 12' D |
| Aerobic Digester | Two | 6' L x 12' W x 12' D |

Final Phase

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Aeration Basin | Three | 13' L x 12' W x 12' D |
| Clarifier | Three | 12' Dia x 12' D |
| Chlorine Basin | Three | 2' L x 12' W x 8' D |
| Pump Tank | Three | 8.5' L x 12' W x 12' D |
| Aerobic Digester | Three | 6' L x 12' W x 12' D |

Attachment 5 – Flow Diagram

Attachment 13 – Soil Report




FLOW DIAGRAM

Date: August 2024
Drawn by: J.A.F.
Designed by: G.B.
QA: G.B.
Project Job#: 22414

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.
Texas Registered Engineering Firm #F-1669

WWTP PERMIT RENEWAL
FOR
LAKE VIEW MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

FLOW DIAGRAM

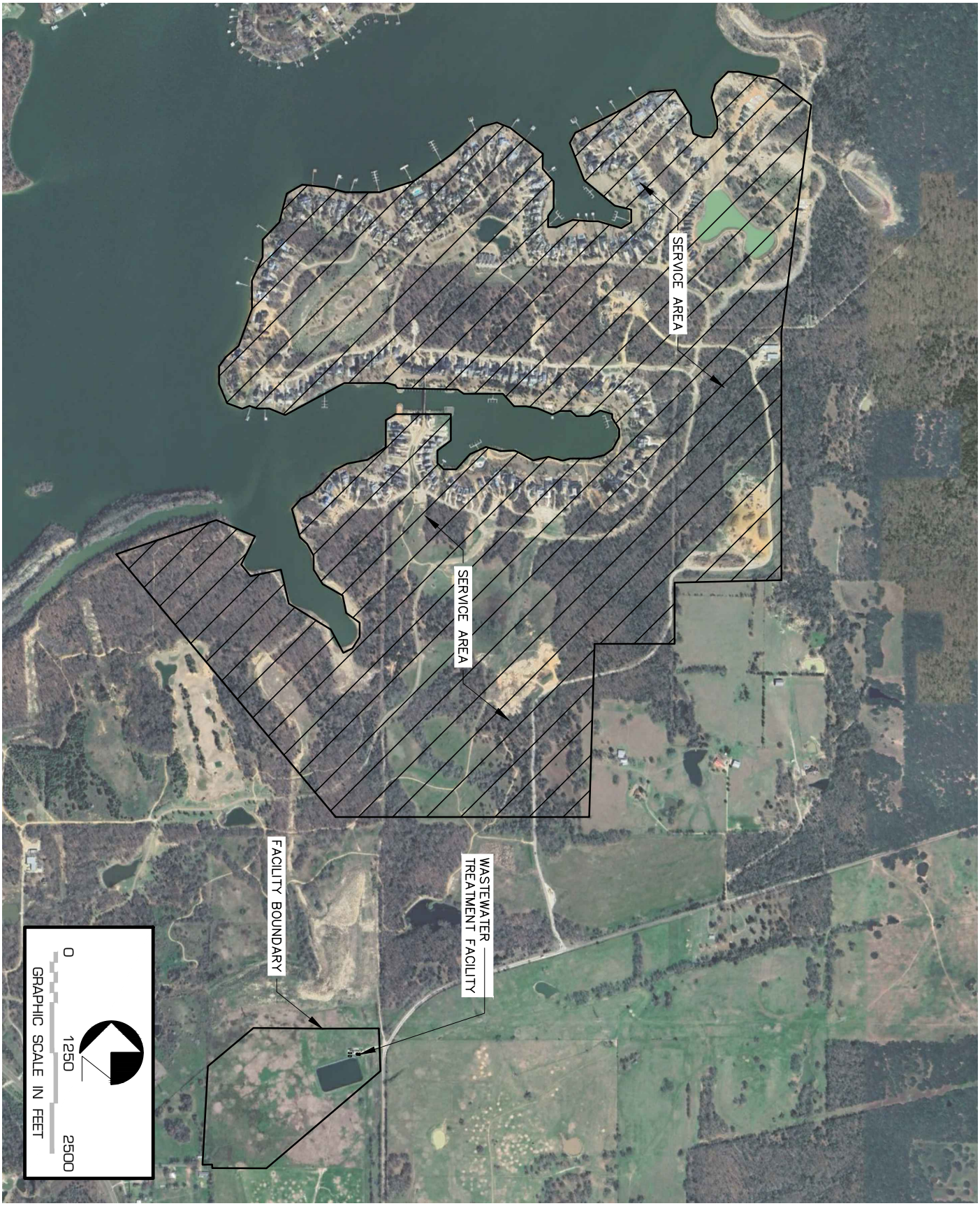
ATTACHMENT
A05

W:\Jobs\2024 – Projects\22414 – LVMDD – Long Cover Permit Renewal\Permit Documents\CAD\22414 – LVMDD – Flow Diagram.dwg August 20, 2024 04:55pm

WASTELINE
ENGINEERING, INC.

Attachment 6 – Site Map

W:\Jobs\2017 - Projects\21711 - Long Cove WWTP\Permit Documents\CAD\21711 - Long Cove - Buffer Zone Map.dwg August 27, 2024 04:42pm




ATTACHMENT A6

WWTP PERMIT RENEWAL
FOR
LAKE VIEW MANAGEMENT & DEVELOPMENT

# SITE MAP

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.
Texas Registered Engineering Firm #F-1669

| | |
|---|---|
| Date: | August 2024 |
| Drawn by: | J.F. |
| Designed by: | G.B. |
| QA: | G.B. |
| Project Job#: | 22414 |

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.

Attachment 7 – Pond Liner Certification

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.

P.O. Box 421
208 South Front Street
Aledo, Texas 76008
817-441-1300 p
817-441-1033 f
www.wasteline-eng.com

December 14, 2021

TCEQ Regional Office (MC-Region 5)
Water Quality Compliance Monitoring Section (MC-224)
Water Quality Assessment Team (MC-150)
PO Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

RE: Lake View Management and Development District
Long Cove WWTP
Permit No.: WQ0015631001
Completed Pond Liner Certification

Gentlemen:

This letter is provided to certify to you that the pond liner for the holding pond that has been constructed at the referenced facility complies with the requirements of 30 TAC 217.203 and 30 TAC 309.13(d).

The holding pond has a synthetic HDPE liner with a thickness of 40 mils and an underdrain leak detection system.

Should you have questions concerning the above, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Very truly yours,
**WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.**
*Tx Registered Engineering Firm #F-1669*

Glenn Breisch, P.E.

cc: LVMDD

Attachment 8 – Cropping Plan

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.

# Cropping Plan

The only crop present will be Bermuda / Rye and other native grasses and will have an irrigated area of approximately 4.5 acres.

The growing season for each grass crop will be year-round.

Nutrient requirements for each crop:

| Crop | Nitrogen (lbs/acre-yr) | Phosphorus (lbs/acre-yr) | Potassium (lbs/acre-yr) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bermuda / Rye | 50 – 400 | 35 – 45 | 225 |

Data was taken from Table 7.5, Nutrient Uptake Rates for Selected Crops in *Natural Systems for Waste Management and Treatment*, 2nd Edition by Sherwood C. Reed, Ronald W. Crites, E. Joe Middlebrooks. *Coastal Bermuda data was used for the grass crop nutrient requirements data

No additional fertilizer application will be required. The effluent will provide adequate nitrogen to sustain a healthy crop.

No supplemental watering should be required.

Pasture grasses have a salt tolerance that ranges between 6.0 and 8.0 millimhos/cm at 25°C.

The grass will be cut by mowing between 3 – 4 times each year to allow for a full cycle of the growth and maturation phase in order to utilize the maximum evapotranspiration rates of the crop. At least one time per year, the grass clippings will be either hauled off site, used for compost at another location, or bailed and sold. For Bermuda/Rye grasses, the minimum suggested harvest height is two (2) to three (3) inches, while the maximum suggested harvest height is eight (8) to twelve (12) inches. The expected yield goal is between five thousand (5,000) and six thousand (6,000) pounds per acre.

Although Bermuda has been seeded across the irrigated area, native grasses have intermixed with the introduced grass and co-exist. The crop(s) will not build up nutrients since the level of nitrogen uptake is approximately 2.9 times higher than the nitrogen concentration being introduced into the soils.

WASTELINE
ENGINEERING, INC.

Attachment 9 – Water Well Information

# Well and Map Information

| # | Well ID | Well Use | Producing? (Y/N) | Open, Cased, Capped, or Plugged? | Management Practice |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 342269 | Monitor | Yes | Open | Maintain Appropriate Buffer |
| 2 | 183361 | Irrigation | Yes | Open | Maintain Appropriate Buffer |
| 3 | 148596 | Closed-Loop Geothermal | Yes | Open | Maintain Appropriate Buffer |
| 4 | 124874 | Domestic | Yes | Open | Maintain Appropriate Buffer |
| 5 | 309976 | Domestic | Yes | Open | Maintain Appropriate Buffer |
| 6 | 331246 | Domestic | Yes | Open | Maintain Appropriate Buffer |
| 7 | 460316 | Domestic | Yes | Open | Maintain Appropriate Buffer |
| 8 | 293466 | Domestic | Yes | Open | Maintain Appropriate Buffer |
| 9 | 10899 | Environmental Soil Boring | Yes | Open | Maintain Appropriate Buffer |

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.

Attachment 10 – Water Well Reports

# STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #342268

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner: | **Choices Grocery** | Owner Well #: | **MW-1** |
| Address: | **4530 TX-198<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Grid #: | **33-56-6** |
| Well Location: | **4530 TX-198<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Latitude: | **32° 11' 57" N** |
| | | Longitude: | **096° 01' 24" W** |
| Well County: | **Henderson** | Elevation: | **348 ft. above sea level** |

Type of Work: **New Well** Proposed Use: **Monitor**

Drilling Start Date: **9/24/2013** Drilling End Date: **9/24/2013**

| | *Diameter (in.)* | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Borehole: | **8.25** | **0** | **25** |

Drilling Method: **Hollow Stem Auger**

Borehole Completion: **16/30 Sand**

Annular Seal Data:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Description (number of sacks & material)* |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **2** | **1 Concrete** |
| **2** | **13** | **10 Bentonite** |
| **13** | **25** | **4 Sand** |

Seal Method: **Gravity**

Sealed By: **Driller**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **No Data**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **No Data**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **No Data**

Method of Verification: **No Data**

Surface Completion: **Surface Slab Installed**

Water Level: **No Data**

Packers: **No Data**

Type of Pump: **No Data**

Well Tests: **No Test Data Specified**

Water Quality:

| Strata Depth (ft.) | Water Type |
|---|---|
| **No Data** | **No Data** |

Chemical Analysis Made: **Unknown**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **Unknown**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Sunbelt Industrial Services**

**2415 Cullen St**
**Fort Worth, TX 76107**

Driller Name: **Robert L. Flair** License Number: **2948**

Comments: **DE13244**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

| Top (ft.) | Bottom (ft.) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **15** | **Red Sand** |
| **15** | **25** | **Tan Sandy Clay** |

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

| Dia. (in.) | New/Used | Type | Setting From/To (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **2" New PVC Riser 0-15' SCH 40** | | | |
| **2" New Screen 15-25' 0.010 Slot** | | | |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY**

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation**
**P.O. Box 12157**
**Austin, TX 78711**
**(512) 334-5540**

# STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #183361

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner: | **Long Cove Land Company** | Owner Well #: | **No Data** |
| Address: | **3261 Highway 198 North Malakoff, TX 75148** | Grid #: | **33-56-6** |
| Well Location: | **3261 Highway 198 North Malakoff, TX 75148** | Latitude: | **32° 11' 34" N** |
| | | Longitude: | **096° 01' 33" W** |
| Well County: | **Henderson** | Elevation: | **No Data** |
| Type of Work: | **New Well** | Proposed Use: | **Irrigation** |

Drilling Start Date: **3/22/2004** Drilling End Date: **8/2/2004**

Borehole:

| *Diameter (in.)* | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* |
|---|---|---|
| **12.25** | **0** | **340** |
| **6.25** | **0** | **380** |

Drilling Method: **Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary**

Borehole Completion: **Filter Packed**

Filter Pack Intervals:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Filter Material* | *Size* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **237** | **340** | **Gravel** | **12 x 20** |

Annular Seal Data:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Description (number of sacks & material)* |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **20** | **8 cement** |
| **180** | **237** | **15 cement** |

Seal Method: **Tremie**

Sealed By: **Unknown**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **1000**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **n/a**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **No Data**

Method of Verification: **owner**

Surface Completion: **Surface Slab Installed**

Water Level: **170.3 ft.** below land surface on **2004-03-26** Measurement Method: **Unknown**

Packers: **No Data**

Type of Pump: **Submersible** Pump Depth (ft.): **300**

Well Tests: **Pump** **Yield: 48 GPM with 117.73 ft. drawdown after 2 hours**

Water Quality:

| Strata Depth (ft.) | Water Type |
|---|---|
| **No Data** | **fresh** |

Chemical Analysis Made: **No**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **No**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Andrews & Foster**

**P.O. Box 348**
**Athens, TX 75751**

Driller Name: **Donald A. Foster** License Number: **2023**

Comments: **$scd**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

| Top (ft.) | Bottom (ft.) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **2** | **tan sand silt** |
| **2** | **6** | **red clay** |
| **6** | **8** | **red and tan clay** |
| **8** | **25** | **tan clay** |
| **25** | **46** | **gray clay** |
| **46** | **72** | **gray shale** |
| **72** | **77** | **gray sand fine** |
| **77** | **196** | **gray sandy shale** |
| **196** | **199** | **gray sand** |
| **199** | **244** | **gray sandy shale** |
| **244** | **258** | **gray sand with shale streaks** |
| **258** | **267** | **gray sand** |
| **267** | **274** | **gray shale** |
| **274** | **297** | **gray sand with shale streaks** |
| **297** | **322** | **gray sand** |
| **322** | **380** | **gray shale** |

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

| Dia. (in.) New/Used Type Setting From/To (ft.) |
|---|
| **6 N PVC casing +2-298** |
| **6 N PVC slotted 298-318 020** |
| **6 N PVC casing 318-328** |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY**

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation**
**P.O. Box 12157**
**Austin, TX 78711**
**(512) 334-5540**

# STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #148596

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner: | **Don McNamara** | Owner Well #: | **No Data** |
| Address: | **3261 State Hwy 198<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Grid #: | **33-56-6** |
| Well Location: | **3261 State Hwy 198<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Latitude: | **32° 11' 32" N** |
| | | Longitude: | **096° 01' 39" W** |
| Well County: | **Henderson** | Elevation: | **772 ft. above sea level** |

Type of Work: **New Well** Proposed Use: **Closed-Loop Geothermal**

Drilling Start Date: **6/16/2008** Drilling End Date: **6/18/2008**

| | *Diameter (in.)* | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Borehole: | **4.75** | **0** | **240** |

Drilling Method: **Air Rotary**

Borehole Completion: **Pressure grouted**

| | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Description (number of sacks & material)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annular Seal Data: | **0** | **240** | **8** |

Seal Method: **Pressure grouted with benseal EZ-Mud**

Sealed By: **Driller**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **No Data**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **No Data**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **No Data**

Method of Verification: **No Data**

Surface Completion: **Alternative Procedure Used**

Water Level: **No Data**

Packers: **No Data**

Type of Pump: **No Data**

Well Tests: **No Test Data Specified**

Water Quality:

| Strata Depth (ft.) | Water Type |
|---|---|
| **No Data** | **No Data** |

Chemical Analysis Made: **No**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **No**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Johnson Drilling, Inc.**

**PO Box 448**
**Blue Ridge, TX 75424**

Driller Name: **Mark Johnson** License Number: **3178**

Apprentice Name: **Brent Elder** Apprentice Number: **57833**

Comments: **No Data**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

| From (ft) | To (ft) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **2** | **Topsoil-Brown** |
| **2** | **26** | **Shale-Tan** |
| **26** | **180** | **Sand-Grey** |
| **180** | **200** | **Sand and Rock-Grey** |
| **200** | **240** | **Sand-Grey** |
| **12 Wells @ 240** | | |

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

| Dia. (in.) | New/Used | Type | Setting From/To (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1" New Polyethelene Loops -4 to 240' SDR 11** | | | |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY**

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation**
**P.O. Box 12157**
**Austin, TX 78711**
**(512) 334-5540**

# STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #124874

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner: | **McNarosa Ranch** | Owner Well #: | **No Data** |
| Address: | **3261 Hwy 189 N<br>Makakoff, TX 75148** | Grid #: | **33-56-6** |
| | | Latitude: | **32° 11' 29" N** |
| Well Location: | **3261 Hwy 198 N<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Longitude: | **096° 01' 36" W** |
| Well County: | **Henderson** | Elevation: | **No Data** |
| Type of Work: | **New Well** | Proposed Use: | **Domestic** |

Drilling Start Date: **11/10/2003** Drilling End Date: **11/12/2003**

Borehole:

| *Diameter (in.)* | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* |
|---|---|---|
| **8.75** | **0** | **300** |
| **6.25** | **0** | **300** |

Drilling Method: **Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary**

Borehole Completion: **Filter Packed**

Filter Pack Intervals:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Filter Material* | *Size* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **244** | **300** | **Gravel** | |

Annular Seal Data:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Description (number of sacks & material)* |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **15** | **4** |
| **175** | **224** | **12** |

Seal Method: **Tremie**

Sealed By: **AF**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **No Data**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **200**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **No Data**

Method of Verification: **Owner**

Surface Completion: **Surface Slab Installed**

Water Level: **148 ft.** below land surface on **2003-11-12** Measurement Method: **Unknown**

Packers: **No Data**

Type of Pump: **Submersible 2 HP** Pump Depth (ft.): **231**

Well Tests: **Jetted** **No Test Data Specified**

Water Quality:

| Strata Depth (ft.) | Water Type |
|---|---|
| **No Data** | **No Data** |

Chemical Analysis Made: **No**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **Unknown**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Andrews & Foster Drilling Co. Inc.**

**PO Box 348**
**Athens, TX 75751**

Driller Name: **Ronald D. Ellis** License Number: **3243**

Comments: **No Data**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

| Top (ft.) | Bottom (ft.) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **1** | **Tan Sandy Silt** |
| **1** | **3** | **Red Clay** |
| **3** | **17** | **Tan Clay** |
| **17** | **28** | **Lignite** |
| **28** | **65** | **Gray Clay & Sand STKS** |
| **65** | **90** | **Gray Sand** |
| **90** | **163** | **Gray Wand w/Shale STKS** |
| **163** | **190** | **Gray Sandy Shale** |
| **190** | **255** | **Gray Sand Shale STKS** |
| **255** | **260** | **Sandstone** |
| **260** | **285** | **Gray Sand** |
| **285** | **300** | **Gray Sandy Shale** |

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

| Dia. (in.) | New/Used | Type | Setting From/To (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **4** | **N** | **PVC** | **Casing 2-(-)260** |
| **4** | **N** | **PVC** | **Slotted -206-(-)280 020** |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY**

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation**
**P.O. Box 12157**
**Austin, TX 78711**
**(512) 334-5540**

# STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #309976

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner: | **Long Cove Development** | Owner Well #: | **No Data** |
| Address: | **3232 McKinney Ave.<br>Dallas, TX 75204** | Grid #: | **33-56-6** |
| Well Location: | **3498 SH 198<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Latitude: | **32° 11' 26" N** |
| | | Longitude: | **096° 01' 11" W** |
| Well County: | **Henderson** | Elevation: | **No Data** |

Type of Work: **New Well** Proposed Use: **Domestic**

Drilling Start Date: **12/3/2012** Drilling End Date: **12/7/2012**

Borehole:

| *Diameter (in.)* | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* |
|---|---|---|
| **9.875** | **0** | **390** |
| **7.875** | **0** | **390** |

Drilling Method: **Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary**

Borehole Completion: **Filter Packed**

Filter Pack Intervals:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Filter Material* | *Size* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **250** | **320** | **Gravel** | **12 x 20** |

Annular Seal Data:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Description (number of sacks & material)* |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **10** | **10 Cement** |
| **10** | **200** | **15 Grout** |
| **200** | **250** | **8 Cement** |

Seal Method: **Tremie**

Sealed By: **Unknown**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **100+**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **100+**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **No Data**

Method of Verification: **Owner**

Surface Completion: **Surface Slab Installed**

Water Level: **179.52 ft.** below land surface on **2012-12-07** Measurement Method: **Unknown**

Packers: **No Data**

Type of Pump: **Submersible** Pump Depth (ft.): **273**

Well Tests: **Jetted** **Yield: 12 GPM with 30 ft. drawdown after 3 hours**

Water Quality:

| Strata Depth (ft.) | Water Type |
|---|---|
| **-280** | **Fresh** |

Chemical Analysis Made: **No**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **No**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Andrews & Foster Drilling**

**PO Box 348**
**Athens, TX 75751**

Driller Name: **Donald A Foster** License Number: **2023**

Comments: **Could not read name of assistant on report. Did not add it. ^EAD**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

| Top (ft.) | Bottom (ft.) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **6** | **red sandy clay** |
| **6** | **32** | **tan sandy clay** |
| **32** | **38** | **gray shale** |
| **38** | **52** | **tan sandy clay** |
| **52** | **60** | **gray shale** |
| **60** | **83** | **gray shale lignite streaks** |
| **83** | **91** | **gray sandy clay** |
| **91** | **205** | **gray shale** |
| **205** | **225** | **gray sandy clay** |
| **225** | **285** | **gray shale** |
| **285** | **300** | **gray sandy clay** |
| **300** | **390** | **gray shale** |

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

| Dia. (in.) New/Used Type Setting From/To (ft.) |
|---|
| **4.5" N PVC Casing +2' to -280'** |
| **4.5" N PVC Slotted -280' to -300' .020** |
| **4.5" N PVC Casing -300' to -320'** |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY**

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation**
**P.O. Box 12157**
**Austin, TX 78711**
**(512) 334-5540**

# STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #331246

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner: | **Larry Smith** | Owner Well #: | **1** |
| Address: | **620 Hillcrest<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Grid #: | **34-49-4** |
| Well Location: | **No Data** | Latitude: | **32° 10' 57" N** |
| | | Longitude: | **095° 59' 43" W** |
| Well County: | **Henderson** | Elevation: | **No Data** |
| Type of Work: | **New Well** | Proposed Use: | **Domestic** |

Drilling Start Date: **7/17/2011** Drilling End Date: **7/18/2011**

| | *Diameter (in.)* | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Borehole: | **7.875** | **0** | **280** |

Drilling Method: **Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary**

Borehole Completion: **Filter Packed**

| | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Filter Material* | *Size* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Filter Pack Intervals: | **240** | **280** | **Gravel** | **1** |

| | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Description (number of sacks & material)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annular Seal Data: | **0** | **10** | **12** |
| | **140** | **240** | **14** |

Seal Method: **tremmie**

Sealed By: **PWW**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **300**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **500**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **No Data**

Method of Verification: **owner**

Surface Completion: **Alternative Procedure Used**

Water Level: **54 ft.** below land surface on **2011-07-18** Measurement Method: **Unknown**

Packers: **No Data**

Type of Pump: **Submersible** Pump Depth (ft.): **180**

Well Tests: **Jetted** **Yield: 15 GPM with 35 ft. drawdown after 1 hours**

Water Quality:

| Strata Depth (ft.) | Water Type |
|---|---|
| **240** | **wilcox** |

Chemical Analysis Made: **No**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **No**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Phillips Water Well**

**11752 CR 3819**
**Athens, TX 75752**

Driller Name: **Shea Phillips** License Number: **4323**

Comments: **^ycl**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

| Top (ft.) | Bottom (ft.) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **40** | **clay/sand/clay/sand** |
| **40** | **60** | **sand/rock/lignite/sand** |
| **60** | **80** | **sand** |
| **80** | **100** | **rock/sand/clay/sand** |
| **100** | **120** | **sand/lignite/white sand** |
| **120** | **180** | **white sand** |
| **180** | **200** | **clay/lignite** |
| **200** | **240** | **sand/rock/sand** |
| **240** | **280** | **sand** |

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

| Dia. (in.) | New/Used | Type | Setting From/To (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **4** | **New** | **PVC** | **0 to 240** |
| **4** | **New** | **PVC** | **240 to 280 .016** |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY**

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation**
**P.O. Box 12157**
**Austin, TX 78711**
**(512) 334-5540**

# STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #460316

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner: | **Jason & Heather Hayes** | Owner Well #: | **1** |
| Address: | **P.O.Box 792<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Grid #: | **33-56-6** |
| Well Location: | **630 Hillcrest<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Latitude: | **32° 10' 56.46" N** |
| | | Longitude: | **096° 00' 05.62" W** |
| Well County: | **Henderson** | Elevation: | **No Data** |

Type of Work: **New Well** Proposed Use: **Domestic**

Drilling Start Date: **6/1/2017** Drilling End Date: **6/1/2017**

| | *Diameter (in.)* | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Borehole: | **7.875** | **0** | **270** |

Drilling Method: **Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary**

Borehole Completion: **Screened**

Annular Seal Data:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Description (number of sacks & material)* |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **3** | **Cement 3 Bags/Sacks** |
| **3** | **10** | **Bentonite 3 Bags/Sacks** |
| **190** | **220** | **Cement 6 Bags/Sacks** |

Seal Method: **Tremie**

Sealed By: **Driller**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **325**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **140**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **140**

Method of Verification: **Owner Measured**

Surface Completion: **Surface Sleeve Installed** **Surface Completion by Driller**

Water Level: **121 ft.** below land surface, and **0 GPM** artesian flow on **2017-06-01** Measurement Method: **Sonic/Radar**

Packers: **No Data**

Type of Pump: **Submersible** Pump Depth (ft.): **252**

Well Tests: **Jetted** **Yield: 20 GPM with 30 ft. drawdown after 2 hours**

Water Quality:

| Strata Depth (ft.) | Water Type |
|---|---|
| **218 - 270** | **Fresh** |

Chemical Analysis Made: **No**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **No**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Comb's Well Service**

**5745 FM 2494**
**Athens, TX 75751**

Driller Name: **Tracy Logan** License Number: **55083**

Apprentice Name: **Adam Logan**

Comments: **No Data**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

| Top (ft.) | Bottom (ft.) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **2** | **Sand** |
| **2** | **11** | **Clay** |
| **11** | **18** | **Sandy Clay** |
| **18** | **42** | **Clay / Lignite** |
| **42** | **125** | **Shale** |
| **125** | **135** | **Sandy Shale** |
| **135** | **195** | **Shale** |
| **195** | **205** | **Sandy Shale** |
| **205** | **218** | **Shale** |
| **218** | **240** | **Sandy Shale** |
| **240** | **270** | **Sand** |

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

| Dia (in.) | Type | Material | Sch./Gage | Top (ft.) | Bottom (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **4** | **Blank** | **New Plastic (PVC)** | **Sch. 40** | **0** | **230** |
| **4** | **Screen** | **New Plastic (PVC)** | **Sch. 40 0.020** | **230** | **270** |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY**

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation**
**P.O. Box 12157**
**Austin, TX 78711**
**(512) 334-5540**

# STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #293466

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner: | **Tommy Tanner** | Owner Well #: | **1** |
| Address: | **616 Hillcrest<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Grid #: | **34-49-4** |
| Well Location: | **616 Hillcrest<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Latitude: | **32° 10' 49" N** |
| | | Longitude: | **095° 59' 56" W** |
| Well County: | **Henderson** | Elevation: | **No Data** |

Type of Work: **New Well** Proposed Use: **Domestic**

Drilling Start Date: **12/29/2011** Drilling End Date: **12/29/2011**

| | *Diameter (in.)* | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Borehole: | **7.875** | **0** | **330** |

Drilling Method: **Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary**

Borehole Completion: **Filter Packed; Straight Wall**

| | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Filter Material* | *Size* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Filter Pack Intervals: | **235** | **330** | **Gravel** | **16/30** |

| | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Description (number of sacks & material)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annular Seal Data: | **0** | **10** | **5 Cement** |
| | **210** | **235** | **5 Cement** |

Seal Method: **Pressure Tremmie**

Sealed By: **CWS**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **150**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **na**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **No Data**

Method of Verification: **Owner**

Surface Completion: **Surface Slab Installed**

Water Level: **114 ft.** below land surface, and **0 GPM** artesian flow on **2012-12-29** Measurement Method: **Unknown**

Packers: **Plastic 10'**

Type of Pump: **Submersible** Pump Depth (ft.): **273**

Well Tests: **Jetted** **Yield: 30 GPM with 137 ft. drawdown after 24 hours**

Water Quality:

| Strata Depth (ft.) | Water Type |
|---|---|
| **250** | **Wilcox** |

Chemical Analysis Made: **No**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **No**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **Comb's Well Service**

**5745 FM 2494**
**Athens, TX 75751**

Driller Name: **Tracy Logan** License Number: **55083**

Comments: **No Data**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

| From (ft) | To (ft) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **Sand** | |
| **2** | **Clay** | |
| **6** | **Lignite** | |
| **8** | **Clay** | |
| **13** | **Sand** | |
| **17** | **Clay** | |
| **30** | **Sand** | |
| **35** | **Shale** | |
| **70** | **Sandy Clay** | |
| **80** | **Lignite / Shale** | |
| **210** | **Sandy Shale** | |
| **230** | **Shale** | |
| **250** | **Sandy Shale** | |
| **256** | **Shale** | |
| **265** | **Sandy Shale** | |
| **330** | **TD** | |

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

| Dia. (in.) | New/Used | Type | Setting From/To (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **4.5** | **N** | **PVC - Blank** | **0 - 250 SDR-17** |
| **4.5** | **N** | **PVC - Screen** | **250-330 .020** |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY**

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation**
**P.O. Box 12157**
**Austin, TX 78711**
**(512) 334-5540**

# STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #10899

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner: | **Triple A Oil Co.** | Owner Well #: | **b3** |
| Address: | **12342 Inwood<br>Dallas, TX 75244** | Grid #: | **33-56-6** |
| Well Location: | **NE corner of S.R. 31 @ S.R. 198<br>Malakoff, TX 75148** | Latitude: | **32° 10' 41" N** |
| | | Longitude: | **096° 00' 27" W** |
| Well County: | **Henderson** | Elevation: | **No Data** |
| Type of Work: | **New Well** | Proposed Use: | **Environmental Soil Boring** |

Drilling Start Date: **8/9/2002** Drilling End Date: **8/9/2002**

Borehole:

| *Diameter (in.)* | *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* |
|---|---|---|
| **7.25** | **0** | **20** |

Drilling Method: **Hollow Stem Auger**

Borehole Completion: **12/20 silica Sand**

Filter Pack Intervals:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Filter Material* | *Size* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **2** | **20** | **Gravel** | |

Annular Seal Data:

| *Top Depth (ft.)* | *Bottom Depth (ft.)* | *Description (number of sacks & material)* |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **1** | **1 cem** |
| **1** | **2** | **1 ben** |

Seal Method: **Gravity**

Sealed By: **Driller**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **No Data**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **No Data**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **No Data**

Method of Verification: **No Data**

Surface Completion: **Alternative Procedure Used**

Water Level: **No Data**

Packers: **No Data**

Type of Pump: **No Data**

Well Tests: **No Test Data Specified**

Water Quality:

| Strata Depth (ft.) | Water Type |
|---|---|
| **No Data** | **No Data** |

Chemical Analysis Made: **Unknown**

Did the driller knowingly penetrate any strata which contained injurious constituents?: **No**

Certification Data: The driller certified that the driller drilled this well (or the well was drilled under the driller's direct supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true and correct. The driller understood that failure to complete the required items will result in the report(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal.

Company Information: **W.E.S.T. Drilling**

**101 Industrial**
**Waxahachie, TX 75165**

Driller Name: **Tom McCullough** License Number: **4806**

Comments: **No Data**

Lithology:
DESCRIPTION & COLOR OF FORMATION MATERIAL

| Top (ft.) | Bottom (ft.) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **0** | **20** | **Tn Br Sa Cl** |

Casing:
BLANK PIPE & WELL SCREEN DATA

| Dia. (in.) | New/Used | Type | Setting From/To (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **2** | **n** | **PVC** | **Screen 20/2.5 .010** |
| **2** | **n** | **PVC** | **Screen 2.5/0 Sch40** |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR PERSONS HAVING WELLS DRILLED CONCERNING CONFIDENTIALITY**

TEX. OCC. CODE Title 12, Chapter 1901.251, authorizes the owner (owner or the person for whom the well was drilled) to keep information in Well Reports confidential. The Department shall hold the contents of the well log confidential and not a matter of public record if it receives, by certified mail, a written request to do so from the owner.

Please include the report's Tracking Number on your written request.

**Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation**
**P.O. Box 12157**
**Austin, TX 78711**
**(512) 334-5540**

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.

# Attachment 11 – Groundwater Quality Technical Report

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.

# Groundwater Quality Technical Report

The purpose of this report is to provide documentation which illustrates the proposed regulated activities will not negatively impact the quality of groundwater.

The groundwater resources in the project area primarily include the northern portion of the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer. After reviewing the water table and screen intervals of the wells in the area, the Carrizo-Wilcox is considered to be confined. This Northern region is composed of sediments that are part of a gulf-ward thickening wedge of Cenozoic sediments deposited in the East Texas Basin and the Houston Embayment of the Gulf Coast Basin. The soil types around the project area include Axtell Loam, Crockett Loam, Freestone Fine Sandy Loam, and Wilson Loam.

Each of the 11 water wells within a one-half mile radius of the application site boundary have been located on a USGS 7.5 Minute Topographical Map. Five of these wells show to be used for domestic purposes. It is recommended that all appropriate buffers should be maintained through the lifetime of this permit. The attached well logs indicate the average depth to groundwater to be between 54 feet to 180 feet in depth, with an average of 127 feet. Screen intervals for these wells begin around 206 feet and end as deep as 330 feet. For further information regarding the well casing, yield, static elevation, water quality, and age, please refer to the provided well logs.

From the water balance submitted in the original application, we can see that the maximum average application rate was determined to be approximately 2.58 in/month. Effluent shall be applied at agronomic rates to ensure contaminants do not seep below the root zone. In an effort to prevent groundwater contamination, we will be surrounding the perimeter of the application site by a six-inch-high by twelve-inch-wide earthen berm to prevent runoff of applied effluent. There will also be a 4 foot wide berm surrounding the holding pond which will slope away from the pond at a four to one ratio to prevent any runoff into the stored effluent. Considering this is a permit renewal, there is a pond liner certification attached to the application.

WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.

Attachment 12 – Well Map

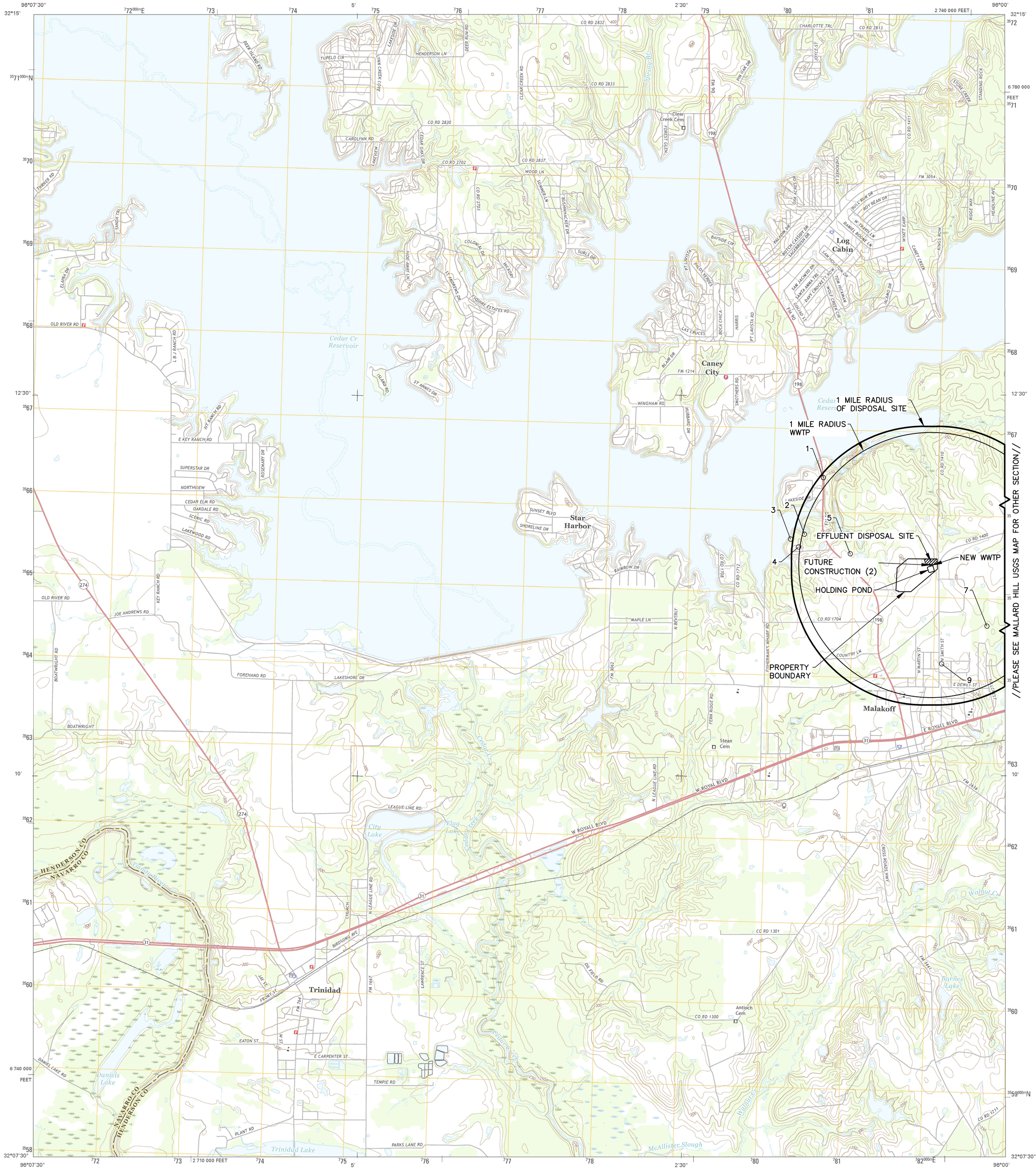
Based on the information above, it is our opinion that the construction and operation of the Long Cove wastewater treatment plant will not negatively impact the quality of groundwater in the area.

Very truly yours,
WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.
Texas Registered Engineering Firm #F-1669
Glenn Breisch, P.E.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

The National Map US Topo

# MALAKOFF QUADRANGLE
TEXAS
7.5-MINUTE SERIES




**Produced by the United States Geological Survey**
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)
World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS84). Projection and 1 000-meter grid: Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 14S
10 000-foot ticks: Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (north central zone)

This map is not a legal document. Boundaries may be generalized for this map scale. Private lands within government reservations may not be shown. Obtain permission before entering private lands.

Imagery.....NAIP, August 2014
Roads..... U.S. Census Bureau, 2014 - 2015
Names.....GNIS, 2015
Hydrography.....National Hydrography Dataset, 2014
Contours.....National Elevation Dataset, 2003
Boundaries.....Multiple sources; see metadata file 1972 - 2015

Wetlands.....FWS National Wetlands Inventory 1977 - 2014

MN 3° 4' 55 MILS
GN 1° 34' 28 MILS
UTM GRID AND 2016 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

| U.S. National Grid |
|---|
| 100,000-m Square ID |
| QA |
| Grid Zone Designation |
| 14S |

SCALE 1:24 000

1 0.5 0 KILOMETERS 1 2
1000 500 0 METERS 1000 2000
1 0.5 0 1
MILES
1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000
FEET

CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

This map was produced to conform with the National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard, 2011.
A metadata file associated with this product is draft version 0.6.19

TEXAS
QUADRANGLE LOCATION

ROAD CLASSIFICATION
Expressway
Secondary Hwy
Ramp
Local Connector
Local Road
4WD
Interstate Route
US Route
State Route

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 |

1 Tool
2 Mabank
3 Stockard
4 Kerens
5 Mallard Hill
6 Goodlow Park
7 Creslenn Ranch
8 Cross Roads
ADJOINING QUADRANGLES

**MALAKOFF, TX**
**2016**

NSN 7643011639716 2
NGA REF NO. USGSX24K27318

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

The National Map US Topo

# MALLARD HILL QUADRANGLE
TEXAS-HENDERSON CO.
7.5-MINUTE SERIES

//PLEASE SEE MALAKOFF USGS MAP FOR OTHER SECTION//

1 MILE RADIUS WWTP

1 MILE RADIUS OF DISPOSAL SITE

6

8

Produced by the United States Geological Survey
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)
World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS84). Projection and 1 000-meter grid: Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 15S
10 000-foot ticks: Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (north central zone)

This map is not a legal document. Boundaries may be generalized for this map scale. Private lands within government reservations may not be shown. Obtain permission before entering private lands.

Imagery.....NAIP, July 2014
Roads..... U.S. Census Bureau, 2014 - 2015
Names.....GNIS, 2015
Hydrography.....National Hydrography Dataset, 2014
Contours.....National Elevation Dataset, 2003
Boundaries.....Multiple sources; see metadata file 1972 - 2015

Wetlands.....FWS National Wetlands Inventory 1977 - 2014

MN 2° 59' 53 MILS
GN 1° 34' 28 MILS
UTM GRID AND 2016 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

| U.S. National Grid |
|---|
| 100,000-m Square ID |
| TR |
| Grid Zone Designation |
| 15S |

SCALE 1:24 000

1 0.5 0 KILOMETERS 1 2
1000 500 0 METERS 1000 2000
1 0.5 0 1
MILES
1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000
FEET

CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

This map was produced to conform with the National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard, 2011.
A metadata file associated with this product is draft version 0.6.19

TEXAS
QUADRANGLE LOCATION

ROAD CLASSIFICATION
Expressway
Secondary Hwy
Ramp
Local Connector
Local Road
4WD
Interstate Route
US Route
State Route

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 |

1 Mabank
2 Stockard
3 Murchison West
4 Malakoff
5 Athens
6 Creslenn Ranch
7 Cross Roads
8 Coon Creek Lake
ADJOINING QUADRANGLES

MALLARD HILL, TX
2016

NSN 7643016397164
NGA REF NO. USGSX24K27335

Attachment 13 – Soil Report

United States Department of Agriculture

NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

# Custom Soil Resource Report for Henderson County, Texas


July 22, 2024

# Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

# Contents

# How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

# Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

# Custom Soil Resource Report
## Soil Map


Map Scale: 1:2,720 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters: 0 40 80 160 240

Feet: 0 100 200 400 600

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 14N WGS84

## MAP LEGEND

**Area of Interest (AOI)**
- Area of Interest (AOI)

**Soils**
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

**Special Point Features**
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

**Water Features**
- Streams and Canals

**Transportation**
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

**Background**
- Aerial Photography

## MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Henderson County, Texas
Survey Area Data: Version 21, Sep 5, 2023

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jan 19, 2023—Mar 5, 2023

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

# Map Unit Legend

| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name | Acres in AOI | Percent of AOI |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Axtell loam, 1 to 5 percent slopes | 9.9 | 47.5% |
| 6 | Crockett loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes | 0.4 | 1.8% |
| 16 | Freestone fine sandy loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes | 10.6 | 50.7% |
| 42 | Wilson loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes | 0.0 | 0.0% |
| **Totals for Area of Interest** | | **20.9** | **100.0%** |

# Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

# Henderson County, Texas

## 1—Axtell loam, 1 to 5 percent slopes

**Map Unit Setting**

*National map unit symbol:* 2shgb
*Elevation:* 250 to 650 feet
*Mean annual precipitation:* 42 to 43 inches
*Mean annual air temperature:* 63 to 65 degrees F
*Frost-free period:* 240 to 270 days
*Farmland classification:* Farmland of statewide importance

**Map Unit Composition**

*Axtell and similar soils:* 87 percent
*Minor components:* 13 percent
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

**Description of Axtell**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Stream terraces
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread
*Down-slope shape:* Linear
*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear
*Parent material:* Clayey alluvium of pleistocene age derived from mudstone

**Typical profile**

*A - 0 to 8 inches:* loam
*Btss - 8 to 34 inches:* clay
*Btkss - 34 to 53 inches:* clay loam
*Btky - 53 to 80 inches:* sandy clay loam

**Properties and qualities**

*Slope:* 1 to 5 percent
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained
*Runoff class:* Very high
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches
*Frequency of flooding:* None
*Frequency of ponding:* None
*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 15 percent
*Gypsum, maximum content:* 5 percent
*Maximum salinity:* Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum:* 5.0
*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* Moderate (about 7.1 inches)

**Interpretive groups**

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 4e
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D
*Ecological site:* R087AY003TX - Claypan Savannah
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Minor Components**

**Silawa**

*Percent of map unit:* 13 percent
*Landform:* Stream terraces, stream terraces
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Riser
*Down-slope shape:* Linear, convex
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Ecological site:* R087AY005TX - Sandy Loam
*Hydric soil rating:* No

## 6—Crockett loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

**Map Unit Setting**

*National map unit symbol:* 2ssh4
*Elevation:* 270 to 730 feet
*Mean annual precipitation:* 38 to 47 inches
*Mean annual air temperature:* 62 to 65 degrees F
*Frost-free period:* 230 to 235 days
*Farmland classification:* Farmland of statewide importance

**Map Unit Composition**

*Crockett and similar soils:* 85 percent
*Minor components:* 15 percent
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

**Description of Crockett**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Ridges
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit, shoulder
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Interfluve
*Down-slope shape:* Linear
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Parent material:* Loamy residuum weathered from shale of cretaceous age

**Typical profile**

*A - 0 to 8 inches:* loam
*Btss - 8 to 25 inches:* clay
*Btkss - 25 to 45 inches:* clay
*BCk - 45 to 53 inches:* clay
*Cdk - 53 to 72 inches:* clay loam

**Properties and qualities**

*Slope:* 1 to 3 percent
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 43 to 60 inches to densic bedrock
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained
*Runoff class:* Very high
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.03 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches
*Frequency of flooding:* None
*Frequency of ponding:* None
*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 30 percent
*Gypsum, maximum content:* 2 percent
*Maximum salinity:* Nonsaline to slightly saline (0.0 to 4.0 mmhos/cm)
*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum:* 10.0
*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* Moderate (about 8.6 inches)

**Interpretive groups**

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 3e
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D
*Ecological site:* R086AY003TX - Northern Claypan Prairie
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Minor Components**

**Normangee**

*Percent of map unit:* 10 percent
*Landform:* Ridges
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit, shoulder
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Interfluve
*Down-slope shape:* Linear
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Ecological site:* R086AY003TX - Northern Claypan Prairie
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Wilson**

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent
*Landform:* Stream terraces
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread
*Down-slope shape:* Linear
*Across-slope shape:* Concave
*Ecological site:* R086AY003TX - Northern Claypan Prairie
*Hydric soil rating:* No

## 16—Freestone fine sandy loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

**Map Unit Setting**

*National map unit symbol:* 2wg9c
*Elevation:* 140 to 790 feet
*Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 48 inches
*Mean annual air temperature:* 62 to 66 degrees F
*Frost-free period:* 218 to 260 days
*Farmland classification:* All areas are prime farmland

**Map Unit Composition**

*Freestone and similar soils:* 85 percent
*Minor components:* 15 percent

*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

**Description of Freestone**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Stream terraces
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread
*Down-slope shape:* Linear
*Across-slope shape:* Concave
*Parent material:* Loamy alluvium derived from shale and siltstone

**Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 4 inches:* fine sandy loam
*E - 4 to 11 inches:* fine sandy loam
*Bt - 11 to 20 inches:* sandy clay loam
*B/Et1 - 20 to 28 inches:* clay loam
*B/Et2 - 28 to 44 inches:* clay
*B't - 44 to 80 inches:* clay

**Properties and qualities**

*Slope:* 1 to 3 percent
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained
*Runoff class:* Medium
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
*Depth to water table:* About 12 to 24 inches
*Frequency of flooding:* None
*Frequency of ponding:* None
*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 1 percent
*Maximum salinity:* Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum:* 5.0
*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* High (about 9.6 inches)

**Interpretive groups**

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 3e
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* C/D
*Ecological site:* R087BY003TX - Sandy Loam
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Minor Components**

**Raino**

*Percent of map unit:* 10 percent
*Landform:* Stream terraces
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread
*Microfeatures of landform position:* Mounds
*Down-slope shape:* Linear
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Ecological site:* R087BY002TX - Claypan Savannah
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Woodtell**

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent
*Landform:* Ridges
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Interfluve
*Down-slope shape:* Linear
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Ecological site:* R087BY002TX - Claypan Savannah
*Hydric soil rating:* No

## 42—Wilson loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* dbk5
*Elevation:* 250 to 700 feet
*Mean annual precipitation:* 32 to 45 inches
*Mean annual air temperature:* 64 to 70 degrees F
*Frost-free period:* 220 to 270 days
*Farmland classification:* Farmland of statewide importance

### Map Unit Composition

*Wilson and similar soils:* 100 percent
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

### Description of Wilson

#### Setting

*Landform:* Stream terraces
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread
*Down-slope shape:* Linear
*Across-slope shape:* Concave
*Parent material:* Clayey alluvium of quaternary age derived from mixed sources

#### Typical profile

*H1 - 0 to 6 inches:* loam
*H2 - 6 to 71 inches:* clay
*H3 - 71 to 75 inches:* clay

#### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained
*Runoff class:* High
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches
*Frequency of flooding:* None
*Frequency of ponding:* None
*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 20 percent
*Gypsum, maximum content:* 15 percent
*Maximum salinity:* Very slightly saline to moderately saline (2.0 to 8.0 mmhos/cm)
*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum:* 10.0
*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* Moderate (about 7.8 inches)

**Interpretive groups**

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 3w
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D
*Ecological site:* R086AY003TX - Northern Claypan Prairie
*Hydric soil rating:* No

# References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

## Candice Calhoun

**From:** Jeremy Face <jface@wasteline-eng.com>
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 6, 2025 2:32 PM
**To:** Candice Calhoun
**Cc:** Glenn Breisch; Guymon Phillips; Christine Graf; jim@ksm-llc.com
**Subject:** RE: Application to Renew Permit No. WQ0015631001 - Lake View Management and Development District; Long Cove WWTP
**Attachments:** 10053 - pg2.pdf

Good afternoon, Candice,

It is nice to hear from you.

The application type is "Publicly-Owned Domestic Wastewater". Attached, please find the corrected application sheet.

Highest regards,
**Jeremy Face**
**Wasteline Engineering, Inc.**
817-441-1300
208 S Front Street
Aledo, Texas 76008

Confidentiality Notice: This e-mail message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information exempt from disclosure under applicable law. Unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or distribution is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy the original and all copies of the message.

Thank you.

---

**From:** Candice Calhoun <Candice.Calhoun@tceq.texas.gov>
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 6, 2025 2:18 PM
**To:** Jeremy Face <jface@wasteline-eng.com>
**Cc:** Glenn Breisch <gbreisch@wasteline-eng.com>; Guymon Phillips <Guymon@teamphillipsinc.com>; Christine Graf <Christine.Graf@tceq.texas.gov>
**Subject:** RE: Application to Renew Permit No. WQ0015631001 - Lake View Management and Development District; Long Cove WWTP
**Importance:** High

Good afternoon, Jeremy,

Our permitting team has reached out to me regarding the appropriate authorization type for this applicant. The application submitted, in section 2 of the admin report, the authorization type checked is "Privately-Owned Domestic Wastewater", however, our system indicates that this is a "Publicly-Owned Domestic Wastewater". Could you please confirm the correct authorization type for Lake View Management and Development District? If the correct

authorization type is “Publicly-Owned Domestic Wastewater”, please provide an updated section 2 of the admin report to show that.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Regards,

Candice Courville
License & Permit Specialist
ARP Team | Water Quality Division
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
512-239-4312
candice.calhoun@tceq.texas.gov

How is our customer service? Fill out our online customer satisfaction survey at www.tceq.texas.gov/customersurvey

---

**From:** Jeremy Face <jface@wasteline-eng.com>
**Sent:** Friday, September 20, 2024 4:05 PM
**To:** Candice Calhoun <Candice.Calhoun@tceq.texas.gov>
**Cc:** Glenn Breisch <gbreisch@wasteline-eng.com>; Guymon Phillips <Guymon@teamphillipsinc.com>
**Subject:** RE: Application to Renew Permit No. WQ0015631001 - Lake View Management and Development District; Long Cove WWTP

Hi there Candice,

It appears the NORI language is acceptable as written, except for the street name. The correct address is 2728 Harwood Street. I have attached the Core Data Form with proper spelling.

Highest regards,
**Jeremy Face**
**Wasteline Engineering, Inc.**
817-441-1300
208 S Front Street
Aledo, Texas 76008

Confidentiality Notice: This e-mail message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information exempt from disclosure under applicable law. Unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or distribution is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy the original and all copies of the message.

Thank you.

---

**From:** Candice Calhoun <Candice.Calhoun@tceq.texas.gov>
**Sent:** Friday, September 20, 2024 3:28 PM
**To:** Jeremy Face <jface@wasteline-eng.com>
**Cc:** Glenn Breisch <gbreisch@wasteline-eng.com>; Guymon Phillips <Guymon@teamphillipsinc.com>

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

# DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT 1.0

**For any questions about this form, please contact the Applications Review and Processing Team at 512-239-4671.**

## Section 1. Application Fees (Instructions Page 26)

**Indicate the amount submitted for the application fee (check only one).**

| Flow | New/Major Amendment | Renewal |
|---|---|---|
| <0.05 MGD | $350.00 ☐ | $315.00 ☒ |
| ≥0.05 but <0.10 MGD | $550.00 ☐ | $515.00 ☐ |
| ≥0.10 but <0.25 MGD | $850.00 ☐ | $815.00 ☐ |
| ≥0.25 but <0.50 MGD | $1,250.00 ☐ | $1,215.00 ☐ |
| ≥0.50 but <1.0 MGD | $1,650.00 ☐ | $1,615.00 ☐ |
| ≥1.0 MGD | $2,050.00 ☐ | $2,015.00 ☐ |

Minor Amendment (for any flow) $150.00 ☐

**Payment Information:**

Mailed — Check/Money Order Number: 4169

Check/Money Order Amount: $315.00

Name Printed on Check: Team Phillips, Inc.

EPAY — Voucher Number: Click to enter text.

Copy of Payment Voucher enclosed? Yes ☐

## Section 2. Type of Application (Instructions Page 26)

**a.** Check the box next to the appropriate authorization type.

☒ Publicly-Owned Domestic Wastewater

☐ Privately-Owned Domestic Wastewater

☐ Conventional Wastewater Treatment

**b.** Check the box next to the appropriate facility status.

☒ Active ☐ Inactive

## Candice Calhoun

**From:** Jeremy Face <jface@wasteline-eng.com>
**Sent:** Friday, September 20, 2024 2:26 PM
**To:** Candice Calhoun
**Cc:** Glenn Breisch; Guymon Phillips
**Subject:** RE: Application to Renew Permit No. WQ0015631001 - Lake View Management and Development District; Long Cove WWTP
**Attachments:** - Complete TCEQ Response 1.pdf

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up
**Flag Status:** Flagged

Good afternoon, Ms. Calhoun,

Thank you for speaking with me about this permit application yesterday! Please find our office's response attached to this email.
Should you require anything further to aid in your review, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.

Highest regards,
**Jeremy Face**
**Wasteline Engineering, Inc.**
817-441-1300
208 S Front Street
Aledo, Texas 76008

Confidentiality Notice: This e-mail message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information exempt from disclosure under applicable law. Unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or distribution is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy the original and all copies of the message.

Thank you.

---

**From:** Candice Calhoun <Candice.Calhoun@tceq.texas.gov>
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 10, 2024 8:41 AM
**To:** guymon@teamphillipsinc.com
**Cc:** Glenn Breisch <gbreisch@wasteline-eng.com>
**Subject:** Application to Renew Permit No. WQ0015631001 - Lake View Management and Development District; Long Cove WWTP
**Importance:** High

Good morning, Mr. Phillips,

The attached Notice of Deficiency (NOD) letter dated **September 10, 2024,** requests additional information needed to declare the application administratively complete. Please send complete response by **September 24, 2024.**

Please let me know if you have any questions.

WASTELINE
ENGINEERING, INC.

September 19, 2024

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
PO Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

**Attn:** **Ms. Candice Calhoun**
Applications Review and Processing Team (MC 148)
Water Quality Division
Wastewater Permits Section

**Re:** **Application to Renew Permit No. WQ0015631001**
**CN603151457; RN110054038**
**Issued to Lake View Management and Development District.**

Ms. Calhoun:

We are in receipt of your letter dated September 10th, 2024, and offer the following in response to the items contained therein. Our responses are in the same order as the questions posed.

1. Section 8, Item B of the Administrative Report 1.0: The page has been revised to include the requested information. Please find the attached document in the email correspondence.

2. Section 8, Item C of the Administrative Report 1.0: The page has been revised to include the requested information. Please find the attached document in the email correspondence.

3. Section 8, Item D of the Administrative Report 1.0: The applicant was listed as the landowner for the wastewater facility. The applicant is an entity, not an individual, and thus does not have a first or last name, title, and so on. In an attempt to better reflect the correct information, I have attached a revised page in the email correspondence.

4. Section II, Items 7-9 of the Core Data Form: Thank you for providing the guidance during our call today. I have revised the Core Data Form to reflect the changes discussed during our conversation. Please find the attached document in the email correspondence.

5. Section II, Items 15 of the Core Data Form: The address provided is correct and accurate.

6. The Notice of Receipt seems to be complete and accurate with the exception of the "pending applicant response" markers. The first marker should be replaced with "2728 Hardwood Street, 500 Winstead Bldg, Dallas TX 75201", the second marker should be replaced with "Mr. Guymon Phillips at (214) 725-4200".

Hopefully, the above will adequately respond to your inquiries. However, should you have any questions or comments concerning this document and its contents, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Thanking you in advance for your prompt attention to this matter, we remain,

Very truly yours,

**WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.**
TX Registered Engineering Firm #F-1669

Jeremy Face

cc: File
Attachments

**B. Method for Receiving Notice of Receipt and Intent to Obtain a Water Quality Permit Package**

Indicate by a check mark the preferred method for receiving the first notice and instructions:

☒ E-mail Address

☐ Fax

☒ Regular Mail

**C. Contact permit to be listed in the Notices**

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Phillips, Guymon

Title: District Engineer Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Lake View Management & Development District Engineer

Mailing Address: 1914 Skillman Street City, State, Zip Code: Dallas, TX, 75206

Phone No.: 214-725-4200 E-mail Address: guymon@teamphillipsinc.com

**D. Public Viewing Information**

*If the facility or outfall is located in more than one county, a public viewing place for each county must be provided.*

Public building name: Henderson County Library

Location within the building: Front Desk

Physical Address of Building: 121 S. Prairieville

City: Athens County: Henderson

Contact (Last Name, First Name): Reception

Phone No.: 903-677-7295 Ext.: Click to enter text.

**E. Bilingual Notice Requirements**

This information **is required** for **new, major amendment, minor amendment or minor modification, and renewal** applications.

This section of the application is only used to determine if alternative language notices will be needed. Complete instructions on publishing the alternative language notices will be in your public notice package.

Please call the bilingual/ESL coordinator at the nearest elementary and middle schools and obtain the following information to determine whether an alternative language notices are required.

1. Is a bilingual education program required by the Texas Education Code at the elementary or middle school nearest to the facility or proposed facility?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

   If **no**, publication of an alternative language notice is not required; **skip to** Section 9 below.

2. Are the students who attend either the elementary school or the middle school enrolled in a bilingual education program at that school?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

**E.** Owner of effluent disposal site:

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: Click to enter text.

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Lake View Management and Development District

Mailing Address: 2728 Harwood Street, 500 Winstead Bldg City, State, Zip Code: Dallas TX 75201

Phone No.: 214-745-5353 E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.

**Attachment:** Click to enter text.

**F.** Owner sewage sludge disposal site (if authorization is requested for sludge disposal on property owned or controlled by the applicant)::

Prefix: Click to enter text. Last Name, First Name: N/A

Title: Click to enter text. Credential: Click to enter text.

Organization Name: Click to enter text.

Mailing Address: Click to enter text. City, State, Zip Code: Click to enter text.

Phone No.: Click to enter text. E-mail Address: Click to enter text.

If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.

**Attachment:** Click to enter text.

## Section 10. TPDES Discharge Information (Instructions Page 31)

**A.** Is the wastewater treatment facility location in the existing permit accurate?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no**, **or a new permit application**, please give an accurate description:

Not Applicable

**B.** Are the point(s) of discharge and the discharge route(s) in the existing permit correct?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no**, **or a new or amendment permit application**, provide an accurate description of the point of discharge and the discharge route to the nearest classified segment as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 307:

No Discharge

City nearest the outfall(s): Malakoff

County in which the outfalls(s) is/are located: Henderson

**C.** Is or will the treated wastewater discharge to a city, county, or state highway right-of-way, or a flood control district drainage ditch?

☐ Yes ☐ No

TCEQ Use Only

# TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions regarding completion of this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

## SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission (*If other is checked please describe in space provided.*)

☐ New Permit, Registration or Authorization (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.*)

☒ Renewal (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form*) ☐ Other

| 2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)* | Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry** | 3. Regulated Entity Reference Number *(if issued)* |
|---|---|---|
| CN **603151457** | | RN **110054038** |

## SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information | 5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates (mm/dd/yyyy)

☐ New Customer ☒ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership

☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

*The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).*

6. Customer Legal Name *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)* — *If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*

Lake View Management and Development District

| 7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number | 8. TX State Tax ID (11 digits) | 9. Federal Tax ID (9 digits) | 10. DUNS Number *(if applicable)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 451057059 | |

11. Type of Customer: ☐ Corporation ☐ Individual Partnership: ☐ General ☐ Limited

Government: ☐ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ State ☐ Other ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☒ Other:

12. Number of Employees ☒ 0-20 ☐ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☐ 501 and higher

13. Independently Owned and Operated? ☐ Yes ☒ No

14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following*

☒ Owner ☐ Operator ☐ Owner & Operator

☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ Voluntary Cleanup Applicant ☐ Other:

15. Mailing Address:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2728 North Hardwood Street | | | | | | | |
| Suite 500, Winstead Bldg | | | | | | | |
| City | Dallas | State | TX | ZIP | 75201 | ZIP + 4 | |

| 16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)* | 17. E-Mail Address *(if applicable)* |
|---|---|
| | |

| 18. Telephone Number | 19. Extension or Code | 20. Fax Number *(if applicable)* |
|---|---|---|
| ( 214 ) 745-5353 | | ( 214 ) 745-5390 |

## SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected below this form should be accompanied by a permit application)*

☐ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☒ Update to Regulated Entity Information

*The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated in order to meet TCEQ Agency Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).*

22. Regulated Entity Name *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

Long Cove WWTP

The TCEQ is committed to accessibility.
To request a more accessible version of this report, please contact the TCEQ Help Desk at (512) 239-4357.

# Compliance History Report

Compliance History Report for CN603151457, RN110054038, Rating Year 2024 which includes Compliance History (CH) components from September 1, 2019, through August 31, 2024.

**Customer, Respondent, or Owner/Operator:** CN603151457, Lake View Management & Development District **Classification:** HIGH **Rating:** 0.00

**Regulated Entity:** RN110054038, LONG COVE WWTP **Classification:** HIGH **Rating:** 0.00

**Complexity Points:** 2 **Repeat Violator:** NO

**CH Group:** 14 - Other

**Location:** LOCATED 700 FT WEST OF INTERX OF CR 1410 & CR1400 NORTH OF THE CITY OF MALAKOFF HENDERSON, TX, HENDERSON COUNTY

**TCEQ Region:** REGION 05 - TYLER

**ID Number(s):**
**WASTEWATER** PERMIT WQ0015631001

**Compliance History Period:** September 01, 2019 to August 31, 2024 **Rating Year:** 2024 **Rating Date:** 09/01/2024

**Date Compliance History Report Prepared:** September 30, 2024

**Agency Decision Requiring Compliance History:** Permit - Issuance, renewal, amendment, modification, denial, suspension, or revocation of a permit.

**Component Period Selected:** September 05, 2019 to September 30, 2024

**TCEQ Staff Member to Contact for Additional Information Regarding This Compliance History.**

**Name:** PT **Phone:** (512) 239-3581

## Site and Owner/Operator History:

1) Has the site been in existence and/or operation for the full five year compliance period? YES
2) Has there been a (known) change in ownership/operator of the site during the compliance period? NO

## Components (Multimedia) for the Site Are Listed in Sections A - J

**A. Final Orders, court judgments, and consent decrees:**
N/A

**B. Criminal convictions:**
N/A

**C. Chronic excessive emissions events:**
N/A

**D. The approval dates of investigations (CCEDS Inv. Track. No.):**
Item 1 June 07, 2024 (1989175)

**E. Written notices of violations (NOV) (CCEDS Inv. Track. No.):**
A notice of violation represents a written allegation of a violation of a specific regulatory requirement from the commission to a regulated entity. A notice of violation is not a final enforcement action, nor proof that a violation has actually occurred.

N/A

**F. Environmental audits:**
N/A

**G. Type of environmental management systems (EMSs):**

N/A

**H. Voluntary on-site compliance assessment dates:**
N/A

**I. Participation in a voluntary pollution reduction program:**
N/A

**J. Early compliance:**
N/A

**Sites Outside of Texas:**
N/A

Senate Bill 709 (84th Legislative Session, 2015) amended the Texas Water Code by adding new Section 5.5553, which requires the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to provide written notice to you at least thirty (30) days prior to the TCEQ's issuance of draft permits for applications that are located in your district.

Lake View Management and Development District, 2728 North Harwood Street, Suite 500, Dallas, Texas 75201, has applied to the TCEQ to renew Texas Land Application Permit No. WQ0015631001 to authorize the disposal of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed a daily average flow of 39,000 gallons per day via surface irrigation of 13.5 acres of non-public access land. The domestic wastewater treatment facility and disposal area are located approximately 700 feet west of the intersection of County Road 1400 and County Road 1410, near the city of Malakoff, in Henderson County, Texas 75148. TCEQ received this application on September 5, 2024. The permit application will be available for viewing and copying at Henderson County Public Library, front desk, 121 South Prairieville Street, Athens, in Henderson County, Texas. The application, including any updates, and associated notices are available electronically at the following webpage: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tlap-applications. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and is not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application. https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-96.00959,32.18981&level=18

TCEQ is preparing the initial draft permit. At the time the draft permit is issued, the applicant will be required to publish notice in a newspaper of general circulation, and the TCEQ will provide a copy of the notice of draft permit to persons who have requested to be on a mailing list.

Questions regarding this application may be directed to Mr. Deba Dutta, P.E., by calling 512-239-4608.

Issuance Date: _____

**TCEQ Interoffice Memorandum**

To: Deba Dutta, P.E., Leader, Municipal Permits Team

From: Andrew Gorton, P.G., Geologist, Water Quality Assessment Team

Date: April 2, 2025

**Subject: Geology Compliance Review of Groundwater-Related Special Provisions, Lake View Management and Development District, Long Cove WWTP, Permit Application No. WQ0015631001, Henderson County**

Based upon review of the existing permit language and an evaluation of the permit application, the WQA Team reviewing geologist recommends the following to the renewed permit:

*Regarding wastewater pond liners, include the following as new Special Provisions (following the current Special Provision 19):*

1. The existing wastewater pond(s) shall be maintained and operated in a manner that prevents unauthorized discharge to water in the state and contamination of groundwater.

2. Facilities for the retention of treated or untreated wastewater shall be adequately managed and lined to control seepage. At least once per month, the Permittee shall inspect the sides and bottom (if visible) of all wastewater ponds for signs of damage and leakage, and any pond leak detection systems that are in service. Leaking ponds shall be removed from service, or operated in a manner to prevent discharge, until repairs are made or replacement ponds are constructed. A record of the monthly inspections shall be maintained in a field log and kept onsite for TCEQ inspection.

3. Pond liner certifications and all liner construction and repair documentation shall be maintained by the Permittee for the life of the facility and be made available for TCEQ personnel for inspection and review.

# TCEQ Interoffice Memorandum

**To:** Deba Dutta, Team Leader
Municipal Permits Team

**From:** Sara Holmes
Water Quality Assessment Team

**Date:** April 1, 2025

**Subject:** Agronomy Recommendation, Laake View Management and Development District – Long Cove WWTF, Renewal, Permit WQ0015631001, Henderson County

**Based upon review of the permit application and the current permit, the WQA Team reviewing agronomist recommends the following:**

No new recommendations at this time.

**From:** Jeremy Face
**To:** Sara Holmes
**Cc:** Glenn Breisch; Guymon Phillips
**Subject:** RE: Pretech comments - WQ0015631001 Long Cove WWTP
**Date:** Monday, September 23, 2024 1:27:00 PM
**Attachments:** - Complete Response 2.pdf

---

Good afternoon, Sara,

Please find our office's response attached to this email.
Should you or Andy require anything further to aid in your review, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.

Kind regards,
**Jeremy Face**
**Wasteline Engineering, Inc.**
817-441-1300
208 S Front Street
Aledo, Texas 76008

Confidentiality Notice: This e-mail message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information exempt from disclosure under applicable law. Unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or distribution is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy the original and all copies of the message.

Thank you.

---

**From:** Sara Holmes <Sara.Holmes@tceq.texas.gov>
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 10, 2024 1:54 PM
**To:** Glenn Breisch <gbreisch@wasteline-eng.com>
**Cc:** guymon@teamphillipsinc.com; Andrew Gorton <Andrew.Gorton@Tceq.Texas.Gov>
**Subject:** Pretech comments - WQ0015631001 Long Cove WWTP

Good afternoon,

The Water Quality Assessment (WQA) Team of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality has completed a preliminary review of the permit application information and identified deficiencies (attached) that must be addressed before the WQA Team can continue with the technical review. The deficient item(s) will require your response in a timely, complete, and accurate manner.

An accurate and complete revised permit application is essential for making recommendations to the commission regarding whether this permit should be issued. Based on the information provided in the application, the executive director does not have sufficient information to make a recommendation. Therefore, you must send updated technically

complete and accurate information within **14 days** (September 24) of the date of this email.

Any revisions can be sent electronically to the recipients of this email. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact either me or Andy Gorton.

Thank you,

Sara Holmes
Natural Resource Specialist
Water Quality Assessment Team
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
PO Box 13087
Austin, TX 78711-3087
MC-150
512-239-4534

WASTELINE
ENGINEERING, INC.

September 20, 2024

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
PO Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

**Attn:** **Ms. Sara Holmes**
Water Quality Division
Wastewater Permits Section

**Re:** **Application to Renew Permit No. WQ0015631001**
**CN603151457; RN110054038**
**Issued to Lake View Management and Development District.**

Ms. Holmes:

We are in receipt of your email dated September 10th, 2024, and offer the following in response to the items contained therein. Our responses are in the same order as the questions posed.

1. Section 2 of the Technical Report 1.0: The crop type has been corrected and attached.

2. Section 7 of the Technical Report 1.0: The Pollutant Analysis has been filled in and attached.

3. Section 8 of the Technical Report 3.0: The Soil Analyses has been attached.

Hopefully, the above will adequately respond to your inquiries. However, should you have any questions or comments concerning this document and its contents, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Thanking you in advance for your prompt attention to this matter, we remain,

Very truly yours,

**WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.**
TX Registered Engineering Firm #F-1669

Jeremy Face

cc: File
Attachments

finish with the point of discharge. Include all sludge processing and drying units. **If more than one phase exists or is proposed, a description of *each phase* must be provided**.

**This is an extended aeration wastewater treatment facility. This wastewater treatment facility consists of an aeration basin, clarifier, chlorinator, aerobic digester, and holding pond. The treated effluent will flow to a evaporation pond where it is subject to evaporation and / or to be used to irrigate 4.5 acres of Bermuda and Rye grasses.**

### B. Treatment Units

In Table 1.0(1), provide the treatment unit type, the number of units, and dimensions (length, width, depth) **of each treatment unit, accounting for *all* phases of operation.**

**Table 1.0(1) - Treatment Units**

| Treatment Unit Type | Number of Units | Dimensions (L x W x D) |
|---|---|---|
| Please see attachment 4 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

### C. Process Flow Diagram

Provide flow diagrams for the existing facilities and **each** proposed phase of construction.

**Attachment**: 5

## Section 3. Site Information and Drawing (Instructions Page 44)

Provide the TPDES discharge outfall latitude and longitude. Enter N/A if not applicable.

- Latitude: N/A
- Longitude: N/A

Provide the TLAP disposal site latitude and longitude. Enter N/A if not applicable.

- Latitude: 32°11'22.69"N
- Longitude: 96° 0'42.24"W

Provide a site drawing for the facility that shows the following:

- The boundaries of the treatment facility;
- The boundaries of the area served by the treatment facility;
- If land disposal of effluent, the boundaries of the disposal site and all storage/holding ponds; and
- If sludge disposal is authorized in the permit, the boundaries of the land application or disposal site.

**Attachment**: 6

**Table1.0(2) – Pollutant Analysis for Wastewater Treatment Facilities**

| Pollutant | Average Conc. | Max Conc. | No. of Samples | Sample Type | Sample Date/Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $CBOD_5$, mg/l | <2.0 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Total Suspended Solids, mg/l | 6.3 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Ammonia Nitrogen, mg/l | <0.1 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Nitrate Nitrogen, mg/l | 30.2 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, mg/l | <1.0 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Sulfate, mg/l | 17.6 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Chloride, mg/l | 82 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Total Phosphorus, mg/l | 4.53 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| pH, standard units | 7 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Dissolved Oxygen*, mg/l | 6.9 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Chlorine Residual, mg/l | 4.0 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| *E.coli* (CFU/100ml) freshwater | 41 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Entercocci (CFU/100ml) saltwater | | | | | |
| Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l | 380 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |
| Electrical Conductivity, µmohs/cm, † | 681 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/17/24 3:30p |
| Oil & Grease, mg/l | | | | | |
| Alkalinity ($CaCO_3$)*, mg/l | 63 | | 1 | GRAB | 08/13/24 12:15p |

*TPDES permits only
†TLAP permits only

**Table1.0(3) – Pollutant Analysis for Water Treatment Facilities**

| Pollutant | Average Conc. | Max Conc. | No. of Samples | Sample Type | Sample Date/Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Suspended Solids, mg/l | | | | | |
| Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l | | | | | |
| pH, standard units | | | | | |
| Fluoride, mg/l | | | | | |
| Aluminum, mg/l | | | | | |
| Alkalinity ($CaCO_3$), mg/l | | | | | |

## Section 8. Facility Operator (Instructions Page 50)

Facility Operator Name: Esequiel Vasquez

Facility Operator's License Classification and Level: Wastewater Class D

Facility Operator's License Number: WW0068852

# Compliance Partners, Inc.

402 E. Avenue G • Midlothian, Texas 76065 • 972-723-9509 • 800-779-3063 • Fax 972-723-0964

March 12, 2024

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, (MC-224)
Enforcement Division
12100 Park 35 Circle
Austin, Texas 78753

Re: WW Permit WQ0015631-001
Annual Soil Sampling
Effluent Monitoring Report

Dear Sir/Madam:

Please find enclosed the above referenced annual report for Lakeview Management and Development District.

Give me a call if you have any questions.

Regards,

Michele White

cc: TCEQ, Region 5 Office
2916 Teague Rd.
Tyler, TX 75701-3734

# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

P.O. Box 13087 • Austin, TX 78711-3087

MONTHLY EFFLUENT REPORT

| WQ0015631001 | | | 2024 | 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERMIT NUMBER | | SET | YEAR | MO | EID |

This report to be used for SOIL MON 101 ANN 0-6

Please retain a photocopy for your records.

| Parameter Code/ Parameter | Effluent Condition | | | No. Ex | Frequency of Analysis | Sample Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Value | Units | | | |
| *EXAMPLE 4006080 pH Maximum* | Permitted | *permitted #* | *Std Units* | | *1/year* | *24-hour comp* |
| | Reported | *result* | *units* | # | | |
| 825836030-PH, SOIL WATER | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *5.38* | STD UNIT | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 006001430-TOTAL NITROGEN AS N | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *1240* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 6641430-PLANT AVAILABLE PHOSPHORUS | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *98.8* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 9381430-PLANT AVAILABLE POTASSIUM | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *699* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 819001430-NITRATE NITROGEN, EXTRACTABLE | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *2.71* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 6251430-TOTAL KJELDAHL NITROGEN | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *1240* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 941830-CONDUCTIVITY ELECTRIC | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *8.11* | UMHOS | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

COMMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS (Reference all attachments here.)

I CERTIFY THAT I AM FAMILIAR WITH THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT AND THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF SUCH INFORMATION IS TRUE AND COMPLETE AND ACCURATE.

| PLANT OPERATOR NAME | PLANT OPERATOR SIGNATURE | MONTH | DAY | YEAR |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Esequiel Vasquez | Esequiel Vasquez | 2 | 14 | 2024 |
| EXECUTIVE OFFICER NAME | EXECUTIVE OFFICER SIGNATURE | MONTH | DAY | YEAR |
| Jason Cork | Jason Cork | 2 | 14 | 2024 |
| | Telephone Number | 214 | 773-6013 | |
| | | Area code | Number | |

# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

P.O. Box 13087 • Austin, TX 78711-3087

MONTHLY EFFLUENT REPORT

| WQ0015631001 | | | 2024 | 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERMIT NUMBER | | SET | YEAR | MO | EID |

This report to be used for SOIL MON 201 ANN 6-18

Please retain a photocopy for your records.

| Parameter Code/ Parameter | Effluent Condition | | | No. Ex | Frequency of Analysis | Sample Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Value | Units | | | |
| *Example 4006080 pH Maximum* | Permitted | *permitted #* | *Std Units* | | *1/year* | *24-hour comp* |
| | Reported | *result* | *units* | # | | |
| 825836030-PH, SOIL WATER | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *5.59* | STD UNIT | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 006001430-TOTAL NITROGEN AS N | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *296* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 6641430-PLANT AVAILABLE PHOSPHORUS | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *72* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 9381430-PLANT AVAILABLE POTASSIUM | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *470* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 819001430-NITRATE NITROGEN, EXTRACTABLE | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *3.19* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 6251430-TOTAL KJELDAHL NITROGEN | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *293* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 941830-CONDUCTIVITY ELECTRIC | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *5.6* | UMHOS | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

COMMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS (Reference all attachments here.)

I CERTIFY THAT I AM FAMILIAR WITH THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT AND THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF SUCH INFORMATION IS TRUE AND COMPLETE AND ACCURATE

| PLANT OPERATOR NAME | PLANT OPERATOR SIGNATURE | MONTH | DAY | YEAR |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Esequiel Vasquez | Esequiel Vasquez | 2 | 14 | 2024 |
| EXECUTIVE OFFICER NAME | EXECUTIVE OFFICER SIGNATURE | MONTH | DAY | YEAR |
| Jason Cork | Jason Cork | 2 | 14 | 2024 |
| Telephone Number | | 214 | 773-6013 | |
| | | Area code | Number | |

# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

P.O. Box 13087 • Austin, TX 78711-3087
MONTHLY EFFLUENT REPORT

| WQ0015631001 | | | 2024 | 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERMIT NUMBER | | SET | YEAR | MO | EID |

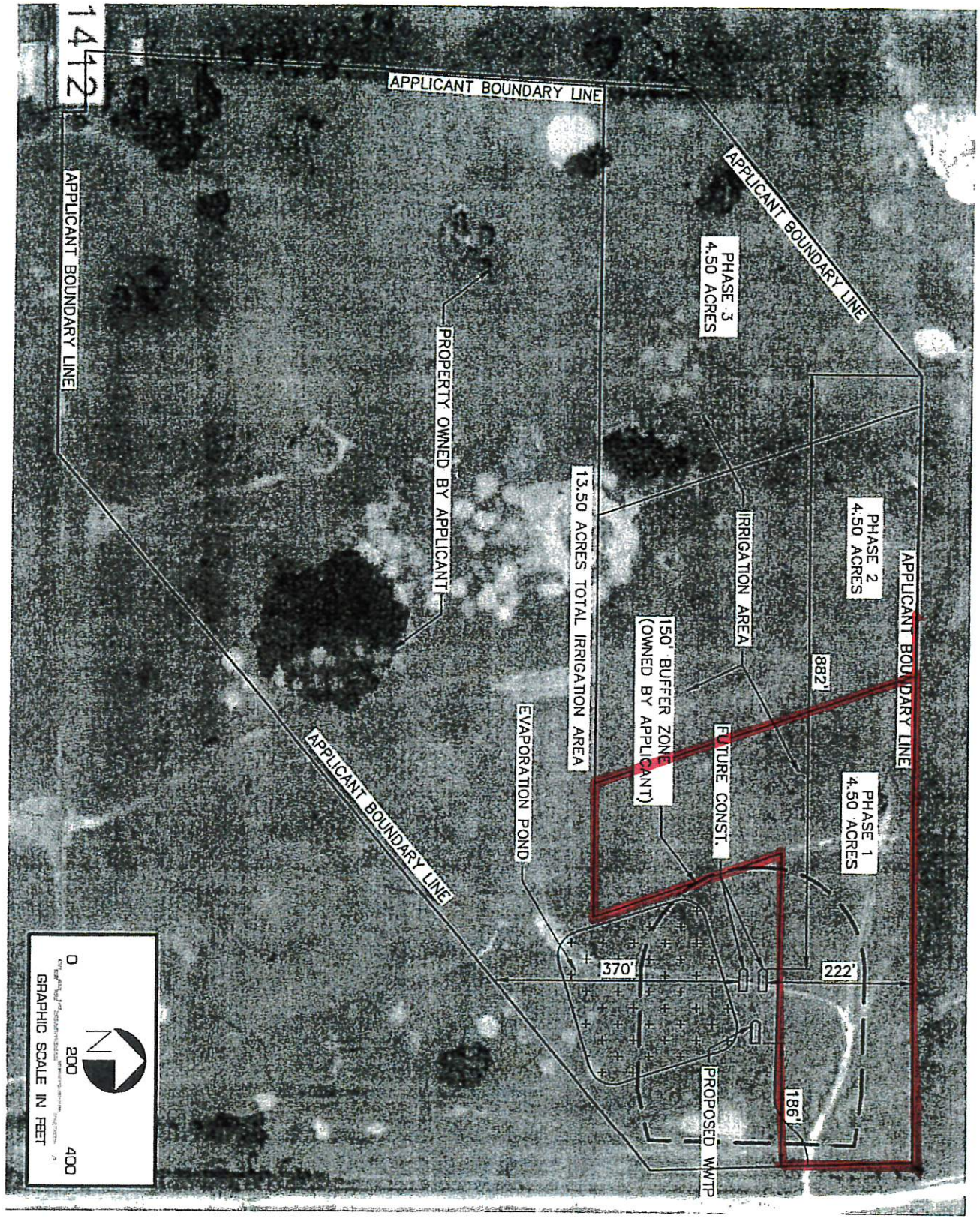
This report to be used for SOIL MON 301 ANN 18-30
Please retain a photocopy for your records.

| Parameter Code/ Parameter | Effluent Condition | | | No. Ex | Frequency of Analysis | Sample Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Value | Units | | | |
| *EXAMPLE 4006080 pH Maximum* | Permitted | *permitted #* | *Std Units* | | *1/year* | *24-hour comp* |
| | Reported | *result* | *units* | # | | |
| 825836030-PH, SOIL WATER | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *5.59* | STD UNIT | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 006001430-TOTAL NITROGEN AS N | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *268* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 6641430-PLANT AVAILABLE PHOSPHORUS | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *242* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 9381430-PLANT AVAILABLE POTASSIUM | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *411* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 819001430-NITRATE NITROGEN, | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *2.86* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 6251430-TOTAL KJELDAHL NITROGEN | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *588* | MG/KG | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| 941830-CONDUCTIVITY ELECTRIC | Permitted | | | | | |
| | Reported | *8.29* | UMHOS | | 1/YEAR | COMPOSITE |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

COMMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS (Reference all attachments here.)

I CERTIFY THAT I AM FAMILIAR WITH THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT AND THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF SUCH INFORMATION IS TRUE AND COMPLETE AND ACCURATE

| PLANT OPERATOR NAME | PLANT OPERATOR SIGNATURE | MONTH | DAY | YEAR |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Esequiel Vasquez | Esequiel Vasquez | 2 | 14 | 2024 |
| EXECUTIVE OFFICER NAME | EXECUTIVE OFFICER SIGNATURE | MONTH | DAY | YEAR |
| Jason Cork | Jason Cork | 2 | 14 | 2024 |
| Telephone Number | | 214 | 773-6013 | |
| | | Area code | Number | |




| Sheet: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 of 1 | ATTACHMENT A<br>WQ0015631001<br>LAND VIEW MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT | WASTELINE ENGINEERING, INC.<br>Texas Registered Engineering Firm #F-1669 | Date: May 2018<br>Drawn by: J.A.F.<br>Designed by: G.B.<br>QA: G.B.<br>Project Job#: 21711 |

# ANALYTICAL REPORT

February 12, 2024



## Compliance Partners, Inc.

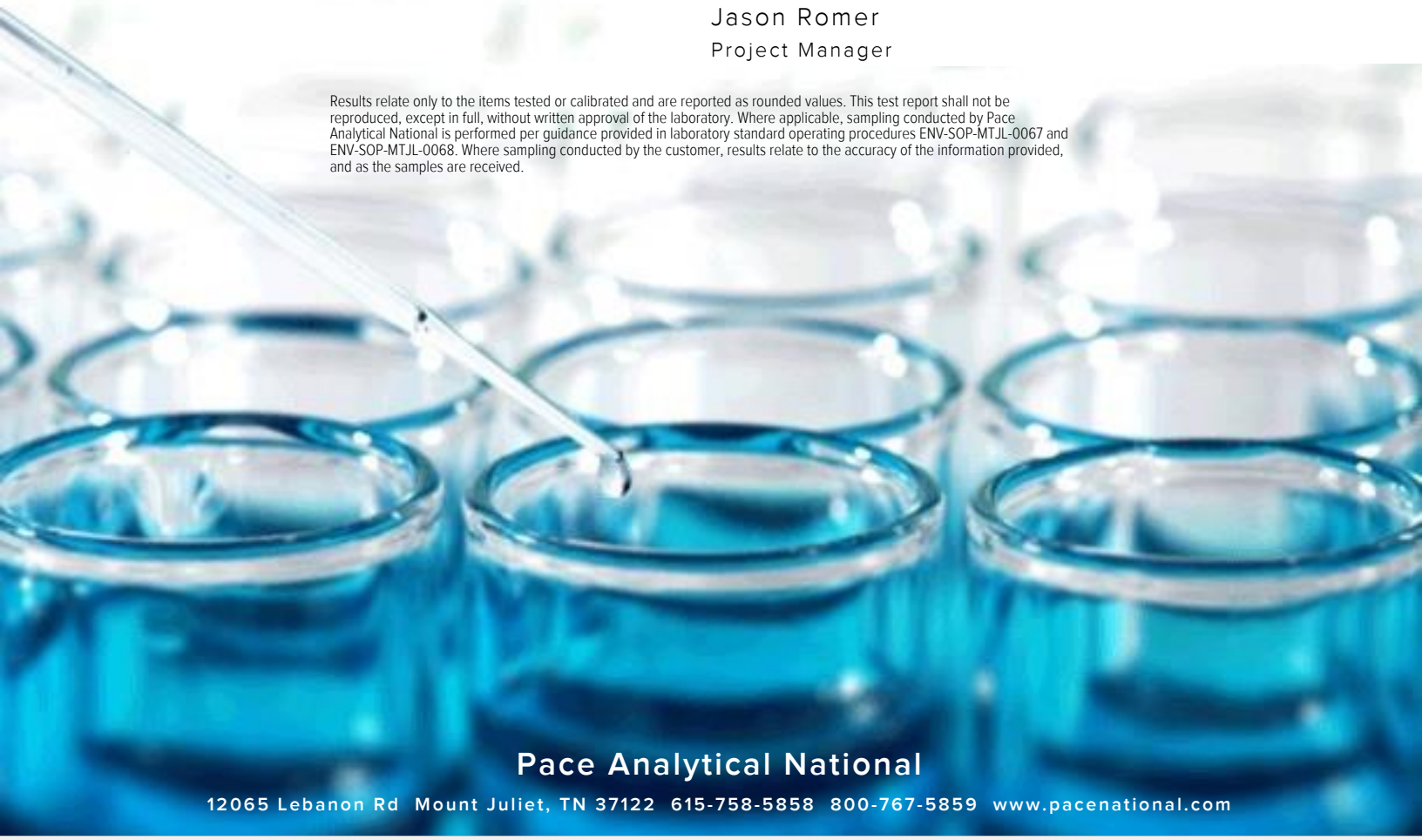
| | |
|---|---|
| Sample Delivery Group: | L1701116 |
| Samples Received: | 02/01/2024 |
| Project Number: | |
| Description: | Lakeview Mgmt Soil Analysis |

Report To: Michele White
402 E. Avenue G
Midlothian, TX 76065

Entire Report Reviewed By:

Jason Romer
Project Manager

Results relate only to the items tested or calibrated and are reported as rounded values. This test report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the laboratory. Where applicable, sampling conducted by Pace Analytical National is performed per guidance provided in laboratory standard operating procedures ENV-SOP-MTJL-0067 and ENV-SOP-MTJL-0068. Where sampling conducted by the customer, results relate to the accuracy of the information provided, and as the samples are received.



Pace Analytical National
12065 Lebanon Rd Mount Juliet, TN 37122 615-758-5858 800-767-5859 www.pacenational.com

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 013124/0-6 L1701116-01 Solid

Collected by: JC Wyatt | Collected date/time: 01/30/24 12:10 | Received date/time: 02/01/24 09:05

| Method | Batch | Dilution | Preparation date/time | Analysis date/time | Analyst | Location |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calculated Results | WG2222078 | 1 | 02/07/24 17:35 | 02/08/24 12:23 | EIG | Allen, TX |
| Total Solids by Method D2974 | WG2221104 | 1 | 02/06/24 16:21 | 02/06/24 16:52 | EIG | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 353.2 | WG2222078 | .978 | 02/07/24 17:35 | 02/08/24 12:23 | EIG | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 4500NOrg C-2011 | WG2219776 | 2 | 02/04/24 12:45 | 02/06/24 20:17 | LDT | Mt. Juliet, TN |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 4500P-E | WG2222064 | .918 | 02/07/24 17:29 | 02/08/24 12:55 | KCM | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 9050 | WG2218969 | 1 | 02/02/24 15:22 | 02/02/24 16:01 | QQT | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method EPA 9045 | WG2218599 | 1 | 02/02/24 08:49 | 02/02/24 09:49 | SEN | Allen, TX |
| Metals (ICP) by Method 6010 | WG2220777 | 1 | 02/07/24 10:23 | 02/07/24 19:24 | EJS | Allen, TX |

## 013124/6-18 L1701116-02 Solid

Collected by: JC Wyatt | Collected date/time: 01/30/24 12:20 | Received date/time: 02/01/24 09:05

| Method | Batch | Dilution | Preparation date/time | Analysis date/time | Analyst | Location |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calculated Results | WG2222078 | 1 | 02/07/24 17:35 | 02/08/24 12:24 | EIG | Allen, TX |
| Total Solids by Method D2974 | WG2221104 | 1 | 02/06/24 16:21 | 02/06/24 16:52 | EIG | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 353.2 | WG2222078 | .995 | 02/07/24 17:35 | 02/08/24 12:24 | EIG | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 4500NOrg C-2011 | WG2219776 | 1 | 02/04/24 12:45 | 02/06/24 19:22 | LDT | Mt. Juliet, TN |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 4500P-E | WG2222064 | .963 | 02/07/24 17:29 | 02/08/24 12:55 | KCM | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 9050 | WG2218969 | 1 | 02/02/24 15:22 | 02/02/24 16:01 | QQT | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method EPA 9045 | WG2218599 | 1 | 02/02/24 08:49 | 02/02/24 09:49 | SEN | Allen, TX |
| Metals (ICP) by Method 6010 | WG2220777 | 1 | 02/07/24 10:23 | 02/07/24 19:28 | EJS | Allen, TX |

## 013124/18-30 L1701116-03 Solid

Collected by: JC Wyatt | Collected date/time: 01/30/24 12:30 | Received date/time: 02/01/24 09:05

| Method | Batch | Dilution | Preparation date/time | Analysis date/time | Analyst | Location |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calculated Results | WG2222078 | 1 | 02/07/24 17:35 | 02/08/24 12:25 | EIG | Allen, TX |
| Total Solids by Method D2974 | WG2221104 | 1 | 02/06/24 16:21 | 02/06/24 16:52 | EIG | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 353.2 | WG2222078 | .964 | 02/07/24 17:35 | 02/08/24 12:25 | EIG | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 4500NOrg C-2011 | WG2221551 | 1 | 02/07/24 09:15 | 02/07/24 19:56 | LDT | Mt. Juliet, TN |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 4500P-E | WG2222064 | 1.08 | 02/07/24 17:29 | 02/08/24 12:55 | KCM | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method 9050 | WG2218969 | 1 | 02/02/24 15:22 | 02/02/24 16:01 | QQT | Allen, TX |
| Wet Chemistry by Method EPA 9045 | WG2218599 | 1 | 02/02/24 08:49 | 02/02/24 09:49 | SEN | Allen, TX |
| Metals (ICP) by Method 6010 | WG2220777 | 1 | 02/07/24 10:23 | 02/07/24 19:32 | EJS | Allen, TX |

# CASE NARRATIVE

All sample aliquots were received at the correct temperature, in the proper containers, with the appropriate preservatives, and within method specified holding times, unless qualified or notated within the report. Where applicable, all MDL (LOD) and RDL (LOQ) values reported for environmental samples have been corrected for the dilution factor used in the analysis. All Method and Batch Quality Control are within established criteria except where addressed in this case narrative, a non-conformance form or properly qualified within the sample results. By my digital signature below, I affirm to the best of my knowledge, all problems/anomalies observed by the laboratory as having the potential to affect the quality of the data have been identified by the laboratory, and no information or data have been knowingly withheld that would affect the quality of the data.

Jason Romer
Project Manager

## Calculated Results

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrogen | 1240 | | 1.96 | 1 | 02/08/2024 12:23 | WG2222078 |

## Total Solids by Method D2974

| Analyte | Result | Units | Qualifier | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Solids | 82.2 | % | | 1 | 02/06/2024 16:52 | WG2221104 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 353.2

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrate-Nitrite | 2.71 | | 1.96 | .978 | 02/08/2024 12:23 | WG2222078 |
| Nitrate | ND | | 1.96 | .978 | 02/08/2024 12:23 | WG2222078 |
| Nitrite | ND | J6 | 1.96 | .978 | 02/08/2024 12:23 | WG2222078 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 4500NOrg C-2011

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 1240 | | 40.0 | 2 | 02/06/2024 20:17 | WG2219776 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 4500P-E

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phosphorus,Total | 98.8 | | 41.3 | .918 | 02/08/2024 12:55 | WG2222064 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 9050

| Analyte | Result umhos/cm | Qualifier | RDL umhos/cm | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Specific Conductance | 8.11 | | 1.00 | 1 | 02/02/2024 16:01 | WG2218969 |

Sample Narrative:

L1701116-01 WG2218969: at 25C

## Wet Chemistry by Method EPA 9045

| Analyte | Result su | Qualifier | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pH | 5.38 | | 1 | 02/02/2024 09:49 | WG2218599 |

Sample Narrative:

L1701116-01 WG2218599: 5.38 at 21C

## Metals (ICP) by Method 6010

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Potassium | 699 | | 150 | 1 | 02/07/2024 19:24 | WG2220777 |

## Calculated Results

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrogen | 296 | | 1.99 | 1 | 02/08/2024 12:24 | WG2222078 |

## Total Solids by Method D2974

| Analyte | Result | Units | Qualifier | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Solids | 85.2 | % | | 1 | 02/06/2024 16:52 | WG2221104 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 353.2

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrate-Nitrite | 3.19 | | 1.99 | .995 | 02/08/2024 12:24 | WG2222078 |
| Nitrate | 3.19 | | 1.99 | .995 | 02/08/2024 12:24 | WG2222078 |
| Nitrite | ND | | 1.99 | .995 | 02/08/2024 12:24 | WG2222078 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 4500NOrg C-2011

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 293 | | 20.0 | 1 | 02/06/2024 19:22 | WG2219776 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 4500P-E

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phosphorus,Total | 72.0 | | 43.3 | .963 | 02/08/2024 12:55 | WG2222064 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 9050

| Analyte | Result umhos/cm | Qualifier | RDL umhos/cm | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Specific Conductance | 5.60 | | 1.00 | 1 | 02/02/2024 16:01 | WG2218969 |

Sample Narrative:

L1701116-02 WG2218969: at 25C

## Wet Chemistry by Method EPA 9045

| Analyte | Result su | Qualifier | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pH | 5.59 | | 1 | 02/02/2024 09:49 | WG2218599 |

Sample Narrative:

L1701116-02 WG2218599: 5.59 at 20.9C

## Metals (ICP) by Method 6010

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Potassium | 470 | | 150 | 1 | 02/07/2024 19:28 | WG2220777 |

## Calculated Results

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrogen | 268 | | 1.93 | 1 | 02/08/2024 12:25 | WG2222078 |

## Total Solids by Method D2974

| Analyte | Result | Units | Qualifier | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Solids | 84.4 | % | | 1 | 02/06/2024 16:52 | WG2221104 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 353.2

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrate-Nitrite | 2.86 | | 1.93 | .964 | 02/08/2024 12:25 | WG2222078 |
| Nitrate | 2.86 | | 1.93 | .964 | 02/08/2024 12:25 | WG2222078 |
| Nitrite | ND | | 1.93 | .964 | 02/08/2024 12:25 | WG2222078 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 4500NOrg C-2011

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 588 | | 20.0 | 1 | 02/07/2024 19:56 | WG2221551 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 4500P-E

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phosphorus,Total | 242 | | 48.6 | 1.08 | 02/08/2024 12:55 | WG2222064 |

## Wet Chemistry by Method 9050

| Analyte | Result umhos/cm | Qualifier | RDL umhos/cm | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Specific Conductance | 8.29 | | 1.00 | 1 | 02/02/2024 16:01 | WG2218969 |

Sample Narrative:

L1701116-03 WG2218969: at 25C

## Wet Chemistry by Method EPA 9045

| Analyte | Result su | Qualifier | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| pH | 5.59 | | 1 | 02/02/2024 09:49 | WG2218599 |

Sample Narrative:

L1701116-03 WG2218599: 5.59 at 21.1C

## Metals (ICP) by Method 6010

| Analyte | Result mg/kg | Qualifier | RDL mg/kg | Dilution | Analysis date / time | Batch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Potassium | 411 | | 150 | 1 | 02/07/2024 19:32 | WG2220777 |

## L1701101-04 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1701101-04 02/06/24 16:52 • (DUP) R4030902-1 02/06/24 16:52

| Analyte | Original Result | DUP Result | Dilution | DUP RPD | DUP Qualifier | DUP RPD Limits |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | % | % | | % | | % |
| Total Solids | 82.9 | 82.5 | 1 | 0.496 | | 20 |

## Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R4031366-1 02/08/24 12:18

| Analyte | MB Result mg/kg | MB Qualifier | MB MDL mg/kg | MB RDL mg/kg |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrate-Nitrite | U | | 0.256 | 2.00 |
| Nitrite | U | | 0.256 | 2.00 |

## Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R4031366-2 02/08/24 12:19

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | LCS Result mg/kg | LCS Rec. % | Rec. Limits % | LCS Qualifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrate-Nitrite | 25.0 | 24.4 | 97.6 | 90.0-110 | |
| Nitrite | 25.0 | 24.6 | 98.4 | 90.0-110 | |

## L1701116-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1701116-01 02/08/24 12:23 • (MS) R4031366-3 02/08/24 12:26 • (MSD) R4031366-4 02/08/24 12:26

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | Original Result mg/kg | MS Result mg/kg | MSD Result mg/kg | MS Rec. % | MSD Rec. % | Dilution | Rec. Limits % | MS Qualifier | MSD Qualifier | RPD % | RPD Limits % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrate-Nitrite | 24.8 | 2.71 | 25.3 | 24.8 | 91.0 | 91.4 | .991 | 90.0-110 | | | 1.86 | 20 |
| Nitrite | 24.8 | ND | 22.7 | 23.0 | 86.4 | 89.7 | .991 | 90.0-110 | J6 | J6 | 1.18 | 20 |

## Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R4030552-1 02/06/24 19:18

| Analyte | MB Result mg/kg | MB Qualifier | MB MDL mg/kg | MB RDL mg/kg |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | U | | 4.48 | 20.0 |

## L1701116-03 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1701116-03 02/06/24 19:23 • (DUP) R4030552-4 02/06/24 19:24

| Analyte | Original Result mg/kg | DUP Result mg/kg | Dilution | DUP RPD % | DUP Qualifier | DUP RPD Limits % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 265 | 552 | 1 | 70.1 | J3 | 20 |

## L1701926-01 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1701926-01 02/06/24 20:21 • (DUP) R4030552-7 02/06/24 20:22

| Analyte | Original Result mg/kg | DUP Result mg/kg | Dilution | DUP RPD % | DUP Qualifier | DUP RPD Limits % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 1600 | 1110 | 2 | 36.5 | J3 | 20 |

Sample Narrative:

DUP: dup failed due to sample matrix

## Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R4030552-2 02/06/24 19:19

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | LCS Result mg/kg | LCS Rec. % | Rec. Limits % | LCS Qualifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 490 | 476 | 97.1 | 80.0-120 | |

## L1701924-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1701924-01 02/06/24 19:35 • (MS) R4030552-5 02/06/24 19:36 • (MSD) R4030552-6 02/06/24 19:37

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | Original Result mg/kg | MS Result mg/kg | MSD Result mg/kg | MS Rec. % | MSD Rec. % | Dilution | Rec. Limits % | MS Qualifier | MSD Qualifier | RPD % | RPD Limits % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 400 | 443 | 517 | 475 | 18.4 | 7.84 | 1 | 85.0-115 | J6 | J6 | 8.51 | 20 |

Sample Narrative:

MS: spike failed due to sample matrix

MSD: spike failed due to sample matrix

## Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R4031137-1 02/07/24 19:53

| Analyte | MB Result mg/kg | MB Qualifier | MB MDL mg/kg | MB RDL mg/kg |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | U | | 4.48 | 20.0 |

## L1701116-03 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1701116-03 02/07/24 19:56 • (DUP) R4031137-3 02/07/24 19:58

| Analyte | Original Result mg/kg | DUP Result mg/kg | Dilution | DUP RPD % | DUP Qualifier | DUP RPD Limits % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 588 | 620 | 1 | 5.30 | | 20 |

## L1702264-11 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1702264-11 02/07/24 21:14 • (DUP) R4031137-7 02/07/24 21:16

| Analyte | Original Result mg/kg | DUP Result mg/kg | Dilution | DUP RPD % | DUP Qualifier | DUP RPD Limits % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 1470 | 1480 | 2 | 0.905 | | 20 |

## Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R4031137-2 02/07/24 19:54

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | LCS Result mg/kg | LCS Rec. % | Rec. Limits % | LCS Qualifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 490 | 512 | 104 | 80.0-120 | |

## L1702179-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1702179-01 02/07/24 20:56 • (MS) R4031137-4 02/07/24 20:58 • (MSD) R4031137-5 02/07/24 20:59

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | Original Result mg/kg | MS Result mg/kg | MSD Result mg/kg | MS Rec. % | MSD Rec. % | Dilution | Rec. Limits % | MS Qualifier | MSD Qualifier | RPD % | RPD Limits % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 400 | 5880 | 5080 | 8120 | 0.000 | 560 | 10 | 85.0-115 | V | E J3 V | 46.1 | 20 |

Sample Narrative:

MS: spike failed due to high parent hit

MSD: spike failed due to high parent hit

## L1702264-07 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS)

(OS) L1702264-07 02/07/24 21:05 • (MS) R4031137-6 02/07/24 21:07

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | Original Result mg/kg | MS Result mg/kg | MS Rec. % | Dilution | Rec. Limits % | MS Qualifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TKN | 400 | 1350 | 1530 | 45.3 | 2 | 85.0-115 | J6 |

Sample Narrative:

MS: spike failed due to high parent hit

## Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R4031375-1 02/08/24 12:55

| Analyte | MB Result mg/kg | MB Qualifier | MB MDL mg/kg | MB RDL mg/kg |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phosphorus,Total | U | | 14.6 | 45.0 |

## Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R4031375-2 02/08/24 12:55

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | LCS Result mg/kg | LCS Rec. % | Rec. Limits % | LCS Qualifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phosphorus,Total | 500 | 501 | 100 | 80.0-120 | |

## L1701116-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1701116-01 02/08/24 12:55 • (MS) R4031375-3 02/08/24 12:55 • (MSD) R4031375-4 02/08/24 12:55

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | Original Result mg/kg | MS Result mg/kg | MSD Result mg/kg | MS Rec. % | MSD Rec. % | Dilution | Rec. Limits % | MS Qualifier | MSD Qualifier | RPD % | RPD Limits % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phosphorus,Total | 460 | 98.8 | 529 | 630 | 93.6 | 104 | .921 | 80.0-120 | | | 17.4 | 20 |

# QUALITY CONTROL SUMMARY

L1701116-01,02,03

## Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R4029312-1 02/02/24 16:01

| Analyte | MB Result | MB Qualifier | MB MDL | MB RDL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | umhos/cm | | umhos/cm | umhos/cm |
| Specific Conductance | U | | 1.00 | 1.00 |

Sample Narrative:

BLANK: at 25C

## L1701116-01 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1701116-01 02/02/24 16:01 • (DUP) R4029312-3 02/02/24 16:01

| Analyte | Original Result | DUP Result | Dilution | DUP RPD | DUP Qualifier | DUP RPD Limits |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | umhos/cm | umhos/cm | | % | | % |
| Specific Conductance | 8.11 | 8.11 | 1 | 0.000 | | 20 |

Sample Narrative:

OS: at 25C

DUP: at 25C

## Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R4029312-2 02/02/24 16:01

| Analyte | Spike Amount | LCS Result | LCS Rec. | Rec. Limits | LCS Qualifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | umhos/cm | umhos/cm | % | % | |
| Specific Conductance | 200 | 200 | 100 | 80.0-120 | |

Sample Narrative:

LCS: at 25C

## L1699815-01 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1699815-01 02/02/24 09:49 • (DUP) R4029152-2 02/02/24 09:49

| Analyte | Original Result | DUP Result | Dilution | DUP RPD | DUP Qualifier | DUP RPD Limits |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | su | su | | % | | % |
| pH | 8.54 | 8.32 | 1 | 2.61 | | 20 |

Sample Narrative:

OS: 8.54 at 21C

DUP: 8.32 at 21.2C

## L1701104-02 Original Sample (OS) • Duplicate (DUP)

(OS) L1701104-02 02/02/24 09:49 • (DUP) R4029152-3 02/02/24 09:49

| Analyte | Original Result | DUP Result | Dilution | DUP RPD | DUP Qualifier | DUP RPD Limits |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | su | su | | % | | % |
| pH | 9.37 | 9.35 | 1 | 0.214 | | 20 |

Sample Narrative:

OS: 9.37 at 20.9C

DUP: 9.35 at 20.9C

## Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R4029152-1 02/02/24 09:49

| Analyte | Spike Amount | LCS Result | LCS Rec. | Rec. Limits | LCS Qualifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | su | su | % | % | |
| pH | 6.00 | 5.98 | 99.7 | 99.0-101 | |

Sample Narrative:

LCS: 5.98 at 21.7C

# QUALITY CONTROL SUMMARY

L1701116-01,02,03

## Method Blank (MB)

(MB) R4031108-1 02/07/24 18:52

| Analyte | MB Result mg/kg | MB Qualifier | MB MDL mg/kg | MB RDL mg/kg |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Potassium | U | | 22.8 | 150 |

## Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

(LCS) R4031108-2 02/07/24 18:56

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | LCS Result mg/kg | LCS Rec. % | Rec. Limits % | LCS Qualifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Potassium | 500 | 510 | 102 | 80.0-120 | |

## L1701201-01 Original Sample (OS) • Matrix Spike (MS) • Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)

(OS) L1701201-01 02/07/24 19:48 • (MS) R4031108-3 02/07/24 19:52 • (MSD) R4031108-4 02/07/24 19:56

| Analyte | Spike Amount mg/kg | Original Result mg/kg | MS Result mg/kg | MSD Result mg/kg | MS Rec. % | MSD Rec. % | Dilution | Rec. Limits % | MS Qualifier | MSD Qualifier | RPD % | RPD Limits % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Potassium | 500 | 539 | 1180 | 1170 | 128 | 126 | 1 | 10.0-200 | | | 1.04 | 20 |

# GLOSSARY OF TERMS

## Guide to Reading and Understanding Your Laboratory Report

The information below is designed to better explain the various terms used in your report of analytical results from the Laboratory. This is not intended as a comprehensive explanation, and if you have additional questions please contact your project representative.

Results Disclaimer - Information that may be provided by the customer, and contained within this report, include Permit Limits, Project Name, Sample ID, Sample Matrix, Sample Preservation, Field Blanks, Field Spikes, Field Duplicates, On-Site Data, Sampling Collection Dates/Times, and Sampling Location. Results relate to the accuracy of this information provided, and as the samples are received.

## Abbreviations and Definitions

| | |
|---|---|
| MDL | Method Detection Limit. |
| ND | Not detected at the Reporting Limit (or MDL where applicable). |
| RDL | Reported Detection Limit. |
| Rec. | Recovery. |
| RPD | Relative Percent Difference. |
| SDG | Sample Delivery Group. |
| U | Not detected at the Reporting Limit (or MDL where applicable). |
| Analyte | The name of the particular compound or analysis performed. Some Analyses and Methods will have multiple analytes reported. |
| Dilution | If the sample matrix contains an interfering material, the sample preparation volume or weight values differ from the standard, or if concentrations of analytes in the sample are higher than the highest limit of concentration that the laboratory can accurately report, the sample may be diluted for analysis. If a value different than 1 is used in this field, the result reported has already been corrected for this factor. |
| Limits | These are the target % recovery ranges or % difference value that the laboratory has historically determined as normal for the method and analyte being reported. Successful QC Sample analysis will target all analytes recovered or duplicated within these ranges. |
| Original Sample | The non-spiked sample in the prep batch used to determine the Relative Percent Difference (RPD) from a quality control sample. The Original Sample may not be included within the reported SDG. |
| Qualifier | This column provides a letter and/or number designation that corresponds to additional information concerning the result reported. If a Qualifier is present, a definition per Qualifier is provided within the Glossary and Definitions page and potentially a discussion of possible implications of the Qualifier in the Case Narrative if applicable. |
| Result | The actual analytical final result (corrected for any sample specific characteristics) reported for your sample. If there was no measurable result returned for a specific analyte, the result in this column may state “ND” (Not Detected) or “BDL” (Below Detectable Levels). The information in the results column should always be accompanied by either an MDL (Method Detection Limit) or RDL (Reporting Detection Limit) that defines the lowest value that the laboratory could detect or report for this analyte. |
| Uncertainty (Radiochemistry) | Confidence level of 2 sigma. |
| Case Narrative (Cn) | A brief discussion about the included sample results, including a discussion of any non-conformances to protocol observed either at sample receipt by the laboratory from the field or during the analytical process. If present, there will be a section in the Case Narrative to discuss the meaning of any data qualifiers used in the report. |
| Quality Control Summary (Qc) | This section of the report includes the results of the laboratory quality control analyses required by procedure or analytical methods to assist in evaluating the validity of the results reported for your samples. These analyses are not being performed on your samples typically, but on laboratory generated material. |
| Sample Chain of Custody (Sc) | This is the document created in the field when your samples were initially collected. This is used to verify the time and date of collection, the person collecting the samples, and the analyses that the laboratory is requested to perform. This chain of custody also documents all persons (excluding commercial shippers) that have had control or possession of the samples from the time of collection until delivery to the laboratory for analysis. |
| Sample Results (Sr) | This section of your report will provide the results of all testing performed on your samples. These results are provided by sample ID and are separated by the analyses performed on each sample. The header line of each analysis section for each sample will provide the name and method number for the analysis reported. |
| Sample Summary (Ss) | This section of the Analytical Report defines the specific analyses performed for each sample ID, including the dates and times of preparation and/or analysis. |

| Qualifier | Description |
|---|---|
| E | The analyte concentration exceeds the upper limit of the calibration range of the instrument established by the initial calibration (ICAL). |
| J3 | The associated batch QC was outside the established quality control range for precision. |
| J6 | The sample matrix interfered with the ability to make any accurate determination; spike value is low. |
| V | The sample concentration is too high to evaluate accurate spike recoveries. |

# ACCREDITATIONS & LOCATIONS

## Pace Analytical National 12065 Lebanon Rd Mount Juliet, TN 37122

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alabama | 40660 | Nebraska | NE-OS-15-05 |
| Alaska | 17-026 | Nevada | TN000032021-1 |
| Arizona | AZ0612 | New Hampshire | 2975 |
| Arkansas | 88-0469 | New Jersey–NELAP | TN002 |
| California | 2932 | New Mexico [1] | TN00003 |
| Colorado | TN00003 | New York | 11742 |
| Connecticut | PH-0197 | North Carolina | Env375 |
| Florida | E87487 | North Carolina [1] | DW21704 |
| Georgia | NELAP | North Carolina [3] | 41 |
| Georgia [1] | 923 | North Dakota | R-140 |
| Idaho | TN00003 | Ohio–VAP | CL0069 |
| Illinois | 200008 | Oklahoma | 9915 |
| Indiana | C-TN-01 | Oregon | TN200002 |
| Iowa | 364 | Pennsylvania | 68-02979 |
| Kansas | E-10277 | Rhode Island | LAO00356 |
| Kentucky [1 6] | KY90010 | South Carolina | 84004002 |
| Kentucky [2] | 16 | South Dakota | n/a |
| Louisiana | AI30792 | Tennessee [1 4] | 2006 |
| Louisiana | LA018 | Texas | T104704245-20-18 |
| Maine | TN00003 | Texas [5] | LAB0152 |
| Maryland | 324 | Utah | TN000032021-11 |
| Massachusetts | M-TN003 | Vermont | VT2006 |
| Michigan | 9958 | Virginia | 110033 |
| Minnesota | 047-999-395 | Washington | C847 |
| Mississippi | TN00003 | West Virginia | 233 |
| Missouri | 340 | Wisconsin | 998093910 |
| Montana | CERT0086 | Wyoming | A2LA |
| A2LA – ISO 17025 | 1461.01 | AIHA-LAP,LLC EMLAP | 100789 |
| A2LA – ISO 17025 [5] | 1461.02 | DOD | 1461.01 |
| Canada | 1461.01 | USDA | P330-15-00234 |
| EPA–Crypto | TN00003 | | |

## Pace Analytical Services, LLC -Dallas 400 W. Bethany Drive Suite 190 Allen, TX 75013

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Arkansas | 88-0647 | Kansas | E10388 |
| Florida | E871118 | Texas | T104704232-23-39 |
| Iowa | 408 | Oklahoma | 8727 |
| Louisiana | 30686 | | |

[1] Drinking Water [2] Underground Storage Tanks [3] Aquatic Toxicity [4] Chemical/Microbiological [5] Mold [6] Wastewater n/a Accreditation not applicable

* Not all certifications held by the laboratory are applicable to the results reported in the attached report.

* Accreditation is only applicable to the test methods specified on each scope of accreditation held by Pace Analytical.

Pace Analytical™
www.pacelabs.com

# CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY / Analytical Request Document

The Chain-of-Custody is a LEGAL DOCUMENT. All relevant fields must be completed accurately.



**Section A** — **Required** Client Information:

| | |
|---|---|
| Company: | Compliance Partners, Inc. |
| Address: | 402 E. Avenue G |
| | Midlothian, TX 76065 |
| Email To: | michele.white@cpi-tx-com |
| Phone: | 972-723-9509 |
| Fax: | 972-723-0964 |
| Requested Due Date/TAT: | |

**Section B** — **Required** Project Information:

| | |
|---|---|
| Report To: | Michele White |
| Copy To: | |
| | |
| Purchase Order No.: | |
| Project Name: | Lakeview Mgmt Soil Analysis |
| Project Number: | |

**Section C** — Invoice Information:

| | |
|---|---|
| Attention: | Cathy Wyatt |
| Company Name: | Compliance Partners, Inc. |
| Address: | 402 E. Avenue G, Midlothian, TX 76065 |
| Pace Quote Reference: | |
| Pace Project Manager: | |
| Pace Profile #: | |

**REGULATORY AGENCY**

☐ NPDES ☐ GROUND WATER ☐ DRINKING WATER
☐ UST ☐ RCRA ☒ OTHER WWTP Overland Flow

SITE LOCATION: ☐ GA ☐ IL ☐ IN ☐ MI ☐ NC ☐ OH ☐ SC ☐ WI ☐ OTHER TX

**Section D** — **Required** Client Information

**SAMPLE ID**
One Character per box.
(A-Z, 0-9 / ,-)
Sample IDs MUST BE UNIQUE

Valid Matrix Codes

| MATRIX | CODE |
|---|---|
| DRINKING WATER | DW |
| WATER | WT |
| WASTE WATER | WW |
| PRODUCT | P |
| SOIL/SOLID | SL |
| OIL | OL |
| WIPE | WP |
| AIR | AR |
| OTHER | OT |
| TISSUE | TS |

| ITEM # | SAMPLE ID | MATRIX CODE | SAMPLE TYPE G=GRAB C=COMP | COLLECTED COMPOSITE START DATE | COLLECTED COMPOSITE START TIME | COLLECTED COMPOSITE END/GRAB DATE | COLLECTED COMPOSITE END/GRAB TIME | SAMPLE TEMP AT COLLECTION | # OF CONTAINERS | Preservatives: Unpreserved | $H_2SO_4$ | $HNO_3$ | HCl | NaOH | $Na_2S_2O_3$ | Methanol | Other | Analysis: PLANT AVAILABLE PHOSPHORUS (P) | PLANT AVAILABLE POTASSIUM (K) | TOTAL NITROGEN AS N | TOTAL KJELDAHL NITROGEN (TKN) | NITRATE-NITROGEN | CONDUCTIVITY, ELECTRIC | PH, SOIL WATER | Residual Chlorine (Y/N) | Pace Project No. / Lab I.D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 01/31/24/0-6 | SL | G | 1/30/24 | 12:10 | | | AMB | 1 | X | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | 01 |
| 2 | 01/31/24/6-18 | SL | G | 1/30/24 | 12:20 | | | AMB | 1 | X | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | 02 |
| 3 | 01/31/24/18-30 | SL | G | 1/30/24 | 12:30 | | | AMB | 1 | X | | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | 03 |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LT01116 — Pace Project No. / Lab I.D.

**Additional Comments:**

**SEE ATTACHED LIST OF PARAMETERS**

| RELINQUISHED BY / AFFILIATION | DATE | TIME | ACCEPTED BY / AFFILIATION | DATE | TIME | SAMPLE CONDITIONS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Michele White FedEx | 1/31/24 | 10:31 | | | | Y/N Y/N Y/N |
| | 2/1/24 | 0905 | Aish / Alyson Ramos PACE | 2/1/24 | 0905 | Y/N Y/N Y/N |
| | | | | | | Y/N Y/N Y/N |
| | | | | | | Y/N Y/N Y/N |

**SAMPLER NAME AND SIGNATURE**

PRINT Name of SAMPLER: J. C. Wyatt

SIGNATURE of SAMPLER: JCW

DATE Signed (MM / DD / YY): 01/30/24

Temp in °C | Received on Ice | Custody Sealed Cooler | Samples Intact

| Parameter | Method | Minimum Analytical Level (MAL) | Reporting units |
|---|---|---|---|
| pH | 2:1 (v/v) water to soil mixture | | Reported to 0.1 pH units after calibration of pH meter |
| Electrical Conductivity | 2:1 (v/v) water to soil mixture | 0.01 | dS/m (same as mmho/cm) |
| Nitrate-nitrogen | From a 1 N KCl soil extract | 1 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) | For determination of Organic plus Ammonium Nitrogen. Procedures that use Mercury (Hg) are not acceptable. | 20 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Total Nitrogen | = TKN plus Nitrate-nitrogen | | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Plant-available: Phosphorus | Mehlich III with inductively coupled plasma | 1 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Plant-available: Potassium (K) | May be determined in the same Mehlich III extract with inductively coupled plasma | 5 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Amendment addition, e.g., gypsum | | | Report in short tons/acre in the year effected |

A copy of this soil testing plan shall be provided to the analytical laboratory prior to sample analysis. The permittee shall submit the results of the annual soil sample analyses with copies of the laboratory reports and a map depicting the areas that have received wastewater within the permanent land application fields to the TCEQ Tyler Regional Office (MC Region 5) and to the Enforcement Division (MC 224) no later than the end of September of each sampling year. If wastewater is not applied in a particular year, the permittee shall notify the same TCEQ offices and indicate that wastewater has not been applied on the approved land irrigation site(s) during that year.

6. Prior to construction of the Interim I, Interim II, and Final phases wastewater treatment facility, the permittee shall submit to the TCEQ Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of


FedEx.
TRK# 0215 8178 2554 4430
THU - 01 FEB AA
STANDARD OVERNIGHT
40 DNEA
75013
TX-US
DFW
245369 31Jan2024 CRSA 581G5/EC2B/C08B

| Pace Analytical® | Document Name: Sample Condition Upon Receipt | Document Revised: 7/27/20 Page 1 of 1 |
|---|---|---|
| | Document No.: F-DAL-C-001-rev.14 | Issuing Authority: Pace Dallas Quality Office |

# Sample Condition Upon Receipt

☑Dallas ☐Ft Worth ☐Corpus Christi ☐Austin

Client Name: Compliance Partners Project Work order (place label):

**Courier:** FedEX ☑ UPS ☐ USPS ☐ Client ☐ LSO ☐ PACE ☐ Other: _____

**Tracking #:** 8178 2554 4430

**Custody Seal on Cooler/Box:** Yes ☐ No ☑

**Received on ice:** Wet ☐ Blue ☐ No ice ☑

**Receiving Lab 1 Thermometer Used:** 1218 **Cooler Temp °C:** 20.3 (Recorded) +0.2 (Correction Factor) 20.5 (Actual)

**Receiving Lab 2 Thermometer Used:** _____ **Cooler Temp °C:** _____ (Recorded) _____ (Correction Factor) _____ (Actual)

Temperature should be above freezing to 6°C unless collected same day as receipt in which evidence of cooling is acceptable

**Triage Person:** AR Date: 2/1/24

| | |
|---|---|
| Chain of Custody relinquished | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Sampler name & signature on COC | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Short HT analyses (<72 hrs) | Yes ☐ No ☑ |

**Login Person:** DC Date: 2/1

| | |
|---|---|
| Sufficient Volume received | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Correct Container used | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Container Intact | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Sample pH Acceptable<br>pH Strips:_____<br>Residual Chlorine Present<br>Cl Strips:_____<br>Sulfide Present<br>Lead Acetate Strips:_____ | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑<br>Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑<br>Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Are soil samples (volatiles, TPH) received in 5035A Kits (not applicable to TCLP VOA or PST Program TPH) | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Unpreserved 5035A soil frozen within 48 hrs | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Headspace in VOA (>6mm) | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Project sampled in USDA Regulated Area outside of Texas<br>State Sampled:_____ | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Non-Conformance(s): | Yes ☐ No ☐ |

**Labeling Person (if different than log-in):** _____ Date: _____

Pace Analytical
www.paceinfo.com

# CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY / Analytical Request Document

The Chain-of-Custody is a LEGAL DOCUMENT. All relevant fields must be completed accurately.



**Section A** Required Client Information:

| | |
|---|---|
| Company: | Compliance Partners, Inc. |
| Address: | 402 E. Avenue G |
| | Midlothian, TX 76065 |
| Email To: | michele.white@cpi-tx-com |
| Phone: | 972-723-9509 |
| Fax: | 972-723-0964 |
| Requested Due Date/TAT: | |

**Section B** Required Project Information:

| | |
|---|---|
| Report To: | Michele White |
| Copy To: | |
| Purchase Order No.: | |
| Project Name: | Lakeview Mgmt Soil Analysis |
| Project Number: | |

**Section C** Invoice Information:

| | |
|---|---|
| Attention: | Cathy Wyatt |
| Company Name: | Compliance Partners, Inc. |
| Address: | 402 E. Avenue G, Midlothian, TX 76065 |
| Pace Quote Reference: | |
| Pace Project Manager: | |
| Pace Profile #: | |

**REGULATORY AGENCY**

☐ NPDES ☐ GROUND WATER ☐ DRINKING WATER
☐ UST ☐ RCRA ☒ OTHER WWTP Overland Flow

SITE LOCATION ☐ GA ☐ IL ☐ IN ☐ MI ☐ NC ☐ OH ☐ SC ☐ WI ☐ OTHER TX

**Section D** Required Client Information

**SAMPLE ID**

One Character per box.
(A-Z, 0-9 / ,-)
Sample IDs MUST BE UNIQUE

Valid Matrix Codes

| MATRIX | CODE |
|---|---|
| DRINKING WATER | DW |
| WATER | WT |
| WASTE WATER | WW |
| PRODUCT | P |
| SOIL/SOLID | SL |
| OIL | OL |
| WIPE | WP |
| AIR | AR |
| OTHER | OT |
| TISSUE | TS |

| ITEM # | SAMPLE ID | MATRIX CODE | SAMPLE TYPE G=GRAB C=COMP | COLLECTED COMPOSITE START DATE | COLLECTED COMPOSITE START TIME | COLLECTED COMPOSITE END/GRAB DATE | COLLECTED COMPOSITE END/GRAB TIME | SAMPLE TEMP AT COLLECTION | # OF CONTAINERS | Preservatives: Unpreserved | $H_2SO_4$ | $HNO_3$ | HCl | NaOH | $Na_2S_2O_3$ | Methanol | Other | Filtered (Y/N) | Requested Analysis: PLANT AVAILABLE PHOSPHORUS (P) | PLANT AVAILABLE POTASSIUM (K) | TOTAL NITROGEN AS N | TOTAL KJELDAHL NITROGEN (TKN) | NITRATE-NITROGEN | CONDUCTIVITY / ELECTRIC | PH, SOIL WATER | Residual Chlorine (Y/N) | Pace Project No. / Lab I.D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 01312401-6 | SL | G | 1/30/24 | 12:10 | | | AMB | 1 | X | | | | | | | | N | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | 01 |
| 2 | 01312406-18 | SL | G | 1/30/24 | 12:20 | | | AMB | 1 | X | | | | | | | | N | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | 02 |
| 3 | 01312418-30 | SL | G | 1/30/24 | 12:30 | | | AMB | 1 | X | | | | | | | | N | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | 03 |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

L7011116

Additional Comments:

SEE ATTACHED LIST OF PARAMETERS

| RELINQUISHED BY / AFFILIATION | DATE | TIME | ACCEPTED BY / AFFILIATION | DATE | TIME |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Michele White | 1/31/24 | 10:31 | | | |
| FedEx | 2/1/24 | 0905 | Ashley Ramos/PACE | 2/1/24 | 0905 |
| Ashley Ramos/PACE | 2/1/24 | 1700 | FedEx | 2/1/24 | 1700 |
| FedEx | | | Christopher Mellon | 2/2/24 | 0900 |

**SAMPLE CONDITIONS**

| Temp in °C | Received on Ice | Custody Sealed Cooler | Samples Intact |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Y/N | Y/N | Y/N |
| | Y/N | Y/N | Y/N |
| | Y/N | Y/N | Y/N |
| | Y/N | Y/N | Y/N |

**SAMPLER NAME AND SIGNATURE**

PRINT Name of SAMPLER: J. C. Wyatt

SIGNATURE of SAMPLER: JCW

DATE Signed (MM / DD / YY): 01/30/24

TLA8 .STD

| Parameter | Method | Minimum Analytical Level (MAL) | Reporting units |
|---|---|---|---|
| pH | 2:1 (v/v) water to soil mixture | | Reported to 0.1 pH units after calibration of pH meter |
| Electrical Conductivity | 2:1 (v/v) water to soil mixture | 0.01 | dS/m (same as mmho/cm) |
| Nitrate-nitrogen | From a 1 N KCl soil extract | 1 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) | For determination of Organic plus Ammonium Nitrogen. Procedures that use Mercury (Hg) are not acceptable. | 20 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Total Nitrogen | = TKN plus Nitrate-nitrogen | | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Plant-available: Phosphorus | Mehlich III with inductively coupled plasma | 1 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Plant-available: Potassium (K) | May be determined in the same Mehlich III extract with inductively coupled plasma | 5 | mg/kg (dry weight basis) |
| Amendment addition, e.g., gypsum | | | Report in short tons/acre in the year effected |

A copy of this soil testing plan shall be provided to the analytical laboratory prior to sample analysis. The permittee shall submit the results of the annual soil sample analyses with copies of the laboratory reports and a map depicting the areas that have received wastewater within the permanent land application fields to the TCEQ Tyler Regional Office (MC Region 5) and to the Enforcement Division (MC 224) no later than the end of September of each sampling year. If wastewater is not applied in a particular year, the permittee shall notify the same TCEQ offices and indicate that wastewater has not been applied on the approved land irrigation site(s) during that year.

6. Prior to construction of the Interim I, Interim II, and Final phases wastewater treatment facility, the permittee shall submit to the TCEQ Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of


FedEx.
TRK#
0215 8178 2554 4430
THU - 01 FEB AA
STANDARD OVERNIGHT
40 DNEA
75013
TX-US
DFW
246369 31Jan2024 CRSA 581G5/FC2B/C0B8

| Pace Analytical | Document Name: Sample Condition Upon Receipt | Document Revised: 7/27/20 Page 1 of 1 |
|---|---|---|
| | Document No.: F-DAL-C-001-rev.14 | Issuing Authority: Pace Dallas Quality Office |

## Sample Condition Upon Receipt

☑Dallas ☐Ft Worth ☐Corpus Christi ☐Austin

Client Name: Compliance Partners Project Work order (place label):

**Courier**: FedEX ☑ UPS ☐ USPS ☐ Client ☐ LSO ☐ PACE ☐ Other: _____

**Tracking #**: 8178 2554 4430

**Custody Seal on Cooler/Box**: Yes ☐ No ☑

**Received on ice**: Wet ☐ Blue ☐ No ice ☑

**Receiving Lab 1 Thermometer Used**: 1218 **Cooler Temp °C**: 20.3 (Recorded) +0.2 (Correction Factor) 20.5 (Actual)

**Receiving Lab 2 Thermometer Used**: _____ **Cooler Temp °C**: _____ (Recorded) _____ (Correction Factor) _____ (Actual)

Temperature should be above freezing to 6°C unless collected same day as receipt in which evidence of cooling is acceptable

**Triage Person**: AR Date: 2/1/24

| | |
|---|---|
| Chain of Custody relinquished | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Sampler name & signature on COC | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Short HT analyses (<72 hrs) | Yes ☐ No ☑ |

**Login Person**: DC Date: 2/1

| | |
|---|---|
| Sufficient Volume received | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Correct Container used | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Container Intact | Yes ☑ No ☐ |
| Sample pH Acceptable<br>pH Strips:_____<br>Residual Chlorine Present<br>Cl Strips:_____<br>Sulfide Present<br>Lead Acetate Strips:_____ | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑<br>Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑<br>Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Are soil samples (volatiles, TPH) received in 5035A Kits (not applicable to TCLP VOA or PST Program TPH) | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Unpreserved 5035A soil frozen within 48 hrs | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Headspace in VOA (>6mm) | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Project sampled in USDA Regulated Area outside of Texas<br>State Sampled:_____ | Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☑ |
| Non-Conformance(s): | Yes ☐ No ☐ |

**Labeling Person (if different than log-in)**: _____ Date: _____